
NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 1

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AD : Alcohol dependence		
AD_2_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	2612
AD_2_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	2612
AD_2_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	2613
AD_2_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	2613
AD_2_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	2614
AD_2_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	2614
AD_2_7	Drank much more than intended	2615
AD_2_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	2615
AD_2_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	2616
AD_2DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2617
AD_2DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2616
AD_6_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	1058
AD_6_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	1059
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	1059
AD_6_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	1060
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	1060
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	1061
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	1061
AD_6_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	1062
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	1062
AD_6DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1063
AD_6DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1063
AL : Alcohol		
AL_2_1	Definition of moderate drinking	2608
AL_2_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	2609
AL_2_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	2609
AL_2_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	2610
AL_2_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	2610
AL_2_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	2611
AL_2_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	2611
AL_6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	1055
AL_6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	1055
AL_6_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	1056
AL_6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	1056

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 2

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AL_6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	1057
AL_6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	1057
AL_6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	1058
ALC0_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2060
ALC0_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2059
ALC0_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2060
ALC0_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2061
ALC0_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2062
ALC0_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2062
ALC0_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2063
ALC0_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2063
ALC0_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2064
ALC0_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2064
ALC0_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2065
ALC0_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2065
ALC0_5B	Ever had a drink	2066
ALC0_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2066
ALC0_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2067
ALC0_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2067
ALC0_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2067
ALC0_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2068
ALC0_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2068
ALC0_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2069
ALC0_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2069
ALC0_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2070
ALC0_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2070
ALC0_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2071
ALC0_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2071
ALC0_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2072
ALC0_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2072
ALC0_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2061
ALC0DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2074
ALC0DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2073
ALC0DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2073
ALC2_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2594
ALC2_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2593

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 3

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC2_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2594
ALC2_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2595
ALC2_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2596
ALC2_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2596
ALC2_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2597
ALC2_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2597
ALC2_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2598
ALC2_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2598
ALC2_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2599
ALC2_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2599
ALC2_5B	Ever had a drink	2600
ALC2_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2600
ALC2_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2601
ALC2_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2601
ALC2_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2601
ALC2_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2602
ALC2_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2602
ALC2_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2603
ALC2_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2603
ALC2_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2604
ALC2_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2604
ALC2_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2605
ALC2_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2605
ALC2_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2606
ALC2_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2606
ALC2_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2595
ALC2DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2608
ALC2DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2607
ALC2DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	2607
ALC4_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	199
ALC4_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	199
ALC4_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	200
ALC4_4	Highest number of drinks on one occasion	200
ALC4_5	Drank alcohol in past week	201
ALC4_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	202
ALC4_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	202

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 4

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC4_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	203
ALC4_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	203
ALC4_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	204
ALC4_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	204
ALC4_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	205
ALC4_5B	Ever had a drink	205
ALC4_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	206
ALC4_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	206
ALC4_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	207
ALC4_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	207
ALC4_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	208
ALC4_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	208
ALC4_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	209
ALC4_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	209
ALC4_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	210
ALC4_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	210
ALC4_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	211
ALC4_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	211
ALC4_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	212
ALC4_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	212
ALC4_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	201
ALC4DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	214
ALC4DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	213
ALC4DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	213
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1037
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1038
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1039
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1040
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1040
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1041
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1041
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1042
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1042
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1043
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1043
ALC6_5B	Ever had a drink	1044

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 5

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1044
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1045
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1045
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1046
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1046
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1047
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1047
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1048
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1048
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1049
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1049
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1050
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1050
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1051
ALC6_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1039
ALC6DDLTY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1052
ALC6DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1051
ALC6DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1052
ALC8_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1641
ALC8_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1642
ALC8_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1642
ALC8_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1643
ALC8_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1644
ALC8_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1644
ALC8_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1645
ALC8_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1645
ALC8_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1646
ALC8_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1646
ALC8_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1647
ALC8_5B	Ever had a drink	1647
ALC8_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1648
ALC8_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1648
ALC8_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1649
ALC8_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1649
ALC8_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1650
ALC8_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1650

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 6

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC8_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1651
ALC8_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1651
ALC8_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1652
ALC8_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1652
ALC8_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1653
ALC8_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1653
ALC8_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1654
ALC8_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1654
ALC8_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1643
ALC8DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1656
ALC8DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1655
ALC8DWKY	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)	1655
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	1053
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	1053
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	1054
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	1054
AM : Administration of the survey		
AM30_PL	Respondent's preferred language	1707
AM30_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1704
AM32_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2213
AM32_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2210
AM34_LNG	Interview language - H03	22
AM34_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	22
AM36_LNG	Interview language - H03	478
AM36_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	477
AM36_TEL	Type of contact - H03	476
AM38_LNG	Interview language - H03	1167
AM38_LP	Language preference of household	1165
AM38_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	1166
AM38_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1164
AM54_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	31
AM54_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	180
AM54_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	180
AM54_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	181

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 7

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM54_LNG	Interview language - H05	179
AM54_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	31
AM54_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	31
AM54_STA	Status of general form - H05	29
AM54_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	179
AM56_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	485
AM56_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	485
AM56_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	486
AM56_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	691
AM56_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	692
AM56_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	692
AM56_LNG	Interview language - H05	691
AM56_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	486
AM56_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	486
AM56_STA	Status of general form - H05	484
AM56_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	690
AM58_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	1175
AM58_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	1175
AM58_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	1176
AM58_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	1387
AM58_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	1387
AM58_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	1388
AM58_LNG	Interview language - H05	1386
AM58_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	1176
AM58_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	1176
AM58_STA	Status of general form - H05	1174
AM58_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	1386
AM60_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1714
AM60_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1714
AM60_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1715
AM60_LNG	Interview language - H06	2205
AM60_LNK	Permission to link data	2204
AM60_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1715
AM60_SHA	Agree to share information	2204
AM60_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1715
AM60_STA	Status of health form - H06	1713

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 8

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM60_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2205
AM60FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1716
AM60LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2206
AM62_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2221
AM62_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2221
AM62_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2222
AM62_LNG	Interview language - H06	2731
AM62_LNK	Permission to link data	2730
AM62_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2222
AM62_SHA	Agree to share information	2730
AM62_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2222
AM62_STA	Status of health form - H06	2220
AM62_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2731
AM62FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	2223
AM62LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	2732
AM64_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	464
AM64_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	464
AM64_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	181
AM64_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	182
AM64_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	182
AM64_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	465
AM64_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	466
AM64_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	466
AM64_LNG	Interview language - H06	465
AM64_LNK	Permission to link data	462
AM64_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	183
AM64_SHA	Agree to share information	463
AM64_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	182
AM64_STA	Status of health form - H06	181
AM64_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	463
AM64FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	183
AM66_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1157
AM66_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1156
AM66_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	693
AM66_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	694
AM66_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	694

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 9

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM66_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1158
AM66_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1158
AM66_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1159
AM66_LNG	Interview language - H06	1157
AM66_LNK	Permission to link data	1155
AM66_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	695
AM66_SHA	Agree to share information	1155
AM66_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	695
AM66_STA	Status of health form - H06	693
AM66_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1156
AM66FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	695
AM66LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1159
AM68_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1697
AM68_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1696
AM68_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1388
AM68_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1389
AM68_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1389
AM68_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1698
AM68_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1698
AM68_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1699
AM68_LNG	Interview language - H06	1697
AM68_LNK	Permission to link data	1695
AM68_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1390
AM68_SHA	Agree to share information	1695
AM68_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1390
AM68_STA	Status of health form - H06	1388
AM68_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1696
AM68FR	Flag for reason for proxy - H06	1390
AM68LDUR	Duration of time between H06 interviews	1699
DESIGPRV	Design province	1
LONGPAT	Longitudinal response pattern	2
PERSONID	Number identifying the person in the household	1
REALUKEY	Record identifier for the household	1
SHARE	Agree to share information	3

AP : Attitudes towards parents

APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	1109
--------	---------------------------------------	------

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 10

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
APP6_10	My parents trust me	1114
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	1110
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	1110
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	1111
APP6_5	There are times when I would like to run away from home	1111
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	1112
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	1112
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	1113
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	1113
CC : Chronic conditions		
CC_0_D2	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery	1784
CC_0_D2A	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement	1784
CC_0_D2B	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement	1785
CC_0_D2C	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement	1785
CC_0_D2D	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery	1786
CC_0_D3A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1787
CC_0_D3B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1787
CC_0_D3C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise	1788
CC_0_D3D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy	1788
CC_0_D3E	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice	1789
CC_0_D3F	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques	1789
CC_0_D3G	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.	1790
CC_0_D3H	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1790
CC_0_D4A	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication	1791
CC_0_D4B	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers	1791
CC_0_D4C	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies	1792
CC_0_J3A	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant	1807
CC_0_J3B	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy	1808
CC_0_J3C	Diabetes - when started using insulin	1808
CC_0_J4	Diabetes - takes insulin daily	1809
CC_0_J4A	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin	1810
CC_0_J4B	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day	1810
CC_0_J5A	Diabetes - has taken course in managing	1813
CC_0_J5B	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing	1814
CC_0_J5C	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet	1814
CC_0_J6A	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet	1815

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 11

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CC_0_J6B	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet	1815
CC_0_J6C	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet	1816
CC_0_J6D	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet	1816
CC_0_J6E	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet	1817
CC_0_J7A	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar	1817
CC_0_J7B	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar	1818
CC_0_J8A	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels	1818
CC_0_J8B	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet	1819
CC_0_L1B	Heart disease - number of heart attacks	1823
CC_0_L1C	Heart disease - age at first heart attack	1824
CC_0_L1D	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack	1824
CC_0_L1E	Heart disease - ever been admitted	1825
CC_0_L4A	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery	1825
CC_0_L4B	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty	1826
CC_0_L4C	Heart disease treatment - drugs	1826
CC_0_L4D	Heart disease treatment - other	1827
CC_0_L4E	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received	1827
CC_0_L5A	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred	1828
CC_0_L5B	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended	1828
CC_0_L5C	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed	1829
CCC0_1A	Has food allergies	1776
CCC0_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1777
CCC0_1C	Has asthma	1777
CCC0_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	1782
CCC0_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	1792
CCC0_1F	Has high blood pressure	1793
CCC0_1G	Has migraine headaches	1798
CCC0_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1804
CCC0_1J	Has diabetes	1805
CCC0_1K	Has epilepsy	1819
CCC0_1L	Has heart disease	1822
CCC0_1M	Has cancer	1830
CCC0_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1831
CCC0_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1834
CCC0_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1836
CCC0_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1837

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 12

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1838
CCC0_1S	Has cataracts	1839
CCC0_1T	Has glaucoma	1840
CCC0_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1841
CCC0_1V	Has other long-term condition	1842
CCC0_1X	Has fibromyalgia	1781
CCC0_A3	Food allergies - age first diagnosed	1776
CCC0_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1778
CCC0_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1779
CCC0_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1780
CCC0_C3	Asthma - age first diagnosed	1778
CCC0_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1780
CCC0_C6	Asthma - took medication	1781
CCC0_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	1783
CCC0_D3	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed	1783
CCC0_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1786
CCC0_E3	Back problems - age first diagnosed	1793
CCC0_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1794
CCC0_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1795
CCC0_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1795
CCC0_F3	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed	1794
CCC0_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1796
CCC0_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1796
CCC0_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1797
CCC0_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1798
CCC0_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1797
CCC0_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1799
CCC0_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1800
CCC0_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1801
CCC0_G3	Migraine - age first diagnosed	1799
CCC0_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1801
CCC0_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1802
CCC0_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1802
CCC0_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1803
CCC0_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1803
CCC0_H3	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed	1804

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 13

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1806
CCC0_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1806
CCC0_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1807
CCC0_J3	Diabetes - age first diagnosed	1805
CCC0_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	1809
CCC0_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1811
CCC0_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1811
CCC0_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1812
CCC0_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1813
CCC0_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1812
CCC0_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1820
CCC0_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1821
CCC0_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1821
CCC0_K3	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed	1820
CCC0_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	1823
CCC0_L3	Heart disease - age first diagnosed	1822
CCC0_L6	Heart disease - has angina	1829
CCC0_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	1830
CCC0_M3	Cancer - age first diagnosed	1831
CCC0_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1832
CCC0_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1833
CCC0_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1833
CCC0_N3	Ulcers - age first diagnosed	1832
CCC0_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1835
CCC0_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1835
CCC0_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1836
CCC0_O3	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed	1834
CCC0_P3	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed	1837
CCC0_Q3	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed	1838
CCC0_R3	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed	1839
CCC0_S3	Cataracts - age first diagnosed	1840
CCC0_T3	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed	1841
CCC0_U3	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed	1842
CCC0_X3	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed	1782
CCC0DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1843
CCC0DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1843

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 14

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_1A	Has food allergies	2331
CCC2_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2331
CCC2_1C	Has asthma	2332
CCC2_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2344
CCC2_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2352
CCC2_1F	Has high blood pressure	2352
CCC2_1G	Has migraine headaches	2359
CCC2_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2366
CCC2_1J	Has diabetes	2367
CCC2_1K	Has epilepsy	2373
CCC2_1L	Has heart disease	2377
CCC2_1M	Has cancer	2379
CCC2_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2379
CCC2_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2384
CCC2_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2388
CCC2_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2388
CCC2_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2389
CCC2_1S	Has cataracts	2389
CCC2_1T	Has glaucoma	2390
CCC2_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2390
CCC2_1V	Has other long-term condition	2391
CCC2_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2338
CCC2_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2335
CCC2_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2336
CCC2_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2337
CCC2_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2333
CCC2_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2334
CCC2_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2334
CCC2_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2337
CCC2_C6	Asthma - took medication	2338
CCC2_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2347
CCC2_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2349
CCC2_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2348
CCC2_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2348
CCC2_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2345
CCC2_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2346

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 15

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2346
CCC2_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2349
CCC2_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2350
CCC2_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2350
CCC2_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2351
CCC2_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2351
CCC2_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2355
CCC2_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2356
CCC2_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2356
CCC2_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2353
CCC2_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2354
CCC2_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2354
CCC2_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2357
CCC2_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2357
CCC2_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2358
CCC2_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2359
CCC2_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2358
CCC2_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2362
CCC2_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2363
CCC2_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2363
CCC2_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2360
CCC2_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2361
CCC2_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2361
CCC2_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2364
CCC2_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2364
CCC2_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2365
CCC2_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2366
CCC2_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2365
CCC2_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2369
CCC2_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2369
CCC2_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2370
CCC2_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2367
CCC2_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2368
CCC2_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2368
CCC2_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2370
CCC2_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2371

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 16

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2371
CCC2_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2372
CCC2_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2372
CCC2_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2373
CCC2_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2375
CCC2_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2376
CCC2_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2376
CCC2_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2374
CCC2_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2374
CCC2_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2375
CCC2_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2377
CCC2_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2378
CCC2_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2378
CCC2_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2382
CCC2_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2383
CCC2_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2383
CCC2_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2380
CCC2_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2381
CCC2_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2381
CCC2_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2386
CCC2_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2387
CCC2_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2387
CCC2_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2385
CCC2_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2385
CCC2_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2386
CCC2_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2340
CCC2_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2341
CCC2_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2341
CCC2_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2339
CCC2_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2339
CCC2_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2340
CCC2_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2342
CCC2_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2342
CCC2_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2343
CCC2_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2344
CCC2_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2343

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 17

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2391
CCC2DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2392
CCC4_1A	Has food allergies	70
CCC4_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	71
CCC4_1C	Has asthma	72
CCC4_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	73
CCC4_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	74
CCC4_1F	Has high blood pressure	74
CCC4_1G	Has migraine headaches	75
CCC4_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	75
CCC4_1I	Has sinusitis	76
CCC4_1J	Has diabetes	76
CCC4_1K	Has epilepsy	77
CCC4_1L	Has heart disease	77
CCC4_1M	Has cancer	78
CCC4_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	79
CCC4_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	79
CCC4_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	80
CCC4_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia	81
CCC4_1S	Has cataracts	81
CCC4_1T	Has glaucoma	82
CCC4_1V	Has other long-term condition	82
CCC4_1W	Has acne	80
CCC4_C7	Asthma - had attack	72
CCC4_C8	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest	73
CCC4_NON	Has no chronic conditions	83
CCC4DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	83
CCC4DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	83
CCC4FM1	Flag for type of cancer	78
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	540
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	541
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	541
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	546
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	551
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	552
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	558

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 18

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	564
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	564
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	565
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	571
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	574
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	575
CCC6_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	575
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	579
CCC6_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	583
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	583
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	584
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	584
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	585
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	585
CCC6_1V	Has other long-term condition	586
CCC6_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	542
CCC6_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	542
CCC6_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	543
CCC6_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	543
CCC6_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	544
CCC6_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	544
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	545
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	545
CCC6_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	546
CCC6_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	547
CCC6_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	547
CCC6_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	548
CCC6_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	548
CCC6_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	549
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	549
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	550
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	550
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	551
CCC6_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	552
CCC6_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	553
CCC6_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	553

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 19

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	554
CCC6_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	555
CCC6_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	555
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	556
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	556
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	557
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	557
CCC6_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	558
CCC6_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	559
CCC6_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	559
CCC6_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	560
CCC6_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	561
CCC6_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	561
CCC6_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	562
CCC6_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	562
CCC6_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	563
CCC6_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	563
CCC6_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	565
CCC6_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	566
CCC6_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	566
CCC6_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	567
CCC6_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	567
CCC6_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	568
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	568
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	569
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	569
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	570
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	570
CCC6_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	571
CCC6_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	572
CCC6_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	572
CCC6_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	573
CCC6_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	573
CCC6_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	574
CCC6_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	576
CCC6_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	577

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 20

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	577
CCC6_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	578
CCC6_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	578
CCC6_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	579
CCC6_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	580
CCC6_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	580
CCC6_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	581
CCC6_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	581
CCC6_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	582
CCC6_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	582
CCC6DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	586
CCC6DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	587
CCC8_1A	Has food allergies	1227
CCC8_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1228
CCC8_1C	Has asthma	1228
CCC8_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	1233
CCC8_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	1241
CCC8_1F	Has high blood pressure	1241
CCC8_1G	Has migraine headaches	1248
CCC8_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1254
CCC8_1I	Has sinusitis	1254
CCC8_1J	Has diabetes	1255
CCC8_1K	Has epilepsy	1261
CCC8_1L	Has heart disease	1264
CCC8_1M	Has cancer	1265
CCC8_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1265
CCC8_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1269
CCC8_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1272
CCC8_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1273
CCC8_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1273
CCC8_1S	Has cataracts	1274
CCC8_1T	Has glaucoma	1274
CCC8_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1275
CCC8_1V	Has other long-term condition	1275
CCC8_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1229
CCC8_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1230

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 21

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1230
CCC8_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	1231
CCC8_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	1231
CCC8_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	1232
CCC8_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1232
CCC8_C6	Asthma - took medication	1233
CCC8_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	1234
CCC8_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	1235
CCC8_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	1236
CCC8_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	1237
CCC8_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	1237
CCC8_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	1238
CCC8_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1238
CCC8_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1239
CCC8_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1239
CCC8_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1240
CCC8_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1240
CCC8_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1242
CCC8_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1243
CCC8_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1243
CCC8_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	1244
CCC8_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	1244
CCC8_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	1245
CCC8_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1245
CCC8_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1246
CCC8_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1246
CCC8_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1247
CCC8_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1247
CCC8_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1248
CCC8_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1249
CCC8_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1249
CCC8_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	1250
CCC8_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	1250
CCC8_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	1251
CCC8_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1251
CCC8_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1252

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 22

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1252
CCC8_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1253
CCC8_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1253
CCC8_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1255
CCC8_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1256
CCC8_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1256
CCC8_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	1257
CCC8_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	1257
CCC8_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	1258
CCC8_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	1258
CCC8_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1259
CCC8_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1259
CCC8_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1260
CCC8_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1261
CCC8_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1260
CCC8_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1262
CCC8_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1262
CCC8_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1263
CCC8_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	1263
CCC8_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	1264
CCC8_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	1264
CCC8_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1266
CCC8_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1266
CCC8_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1267
CCC8_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	1267
CCC8_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	1268
CCC8_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	1268
CCC8_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1269
CCC8_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1270
CCC8_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1270
CCC8_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	1271
CCC8_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	1271
CCC8_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	1272
CCC8DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1276
CCC8DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1276
CCK4_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	69

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 23

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCK4_1AB	Has allergies	71
CCK4_2	Has had otitis	69
CCK4_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	70
CCK6_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	539
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	539
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	540
CCK8_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	1226
CCK8_2	Has had otitis	1226
CCK8_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	1227
CO : Coping		
COP4_1	Ability to handle day-to-day demands	452
COP4_2A	Daily stress - try not to think about situation	453
COP4_2B	Daily stress - try to see situation differently	453
COP4_2C	Daily stress - try to change situation	454
COP4_2D	Daily stress - express emotions	454
COP4_2E	Daily stress - admit situation is stressful	455
COP4_2F	Daily stress - talk to someone about situation	455
COP4_2G	Daily stress - do something to relax	456
COP4_2H	Daily stress - pray	456
COP4_2I	Daily stress - other ways to deal with stress	457
COP4_3	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems	457
COP4_4A	Unexpected stress - try not to think about situation	458
COP4_4B	Unexpected stress - try to see situation differently	458
COP4_4C	Unexpected stress - try to change situation	459
COP4_4D	Unexpected stress - express emotions	459
COP4_4E	Unexpected stress - admit situation is stressful	460
COP4_4F	Unexpected stress - talk to someone about situation	460
COP4_4G	Unexpected stress - do something to relax	461
COP4_4H	Unexpected stress - pray	461
COP4_4I	Unexpected stress - other ways to deal with stress	462
COP6_1	Ability to handle day-to-day demands	1154
COP6_2	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems	1154
DG : Drug use		
DGC0_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1972
DGC0_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1972

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 24

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_1C	Medication - diet pills	1973
DGC0_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1973
DGC0_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1974
DGC0_1F	Medication - allergy	1974
DGC0_1G	Medication - asthma	1975
DGC0_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1975
DGC0_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1976
DGC0_1J	Medication - heart	1976
DGC0_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1977
DGC0_1L	Medication - diuretics	1977
DGC0_1M	Medication - steroids	1978
DGC0_1N	Medication - insulin	1978
DGC0_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1979
DGC0_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1979
DGC0_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1980
DGC0_1R	Medication - laxatives	1980
DGC0_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1981
DGC0_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1981
DGC0_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1982
DGC0_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1982
DGC0_1U	Medication - thyroid	1983
DGC0_1V	Medication - other	1983
DGC0_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1984
DGC0_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1987
DGC0_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	1990
DGC0_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	1993
DGC0_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	1996
DGC0_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	1999
DGC0_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2002
DGC0_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2005
DGC0_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2008
DGC0_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2011
DGC0_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2013
DGC0_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2015
DGC0_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2017
DGC0_4	Medication - use other health product	2018

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 25

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2018
DGC0_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2021
DGC0_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2024
DGC0_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2027
DGC0_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2029
DGC0_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2031
DGC0_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2033
DGC0_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2035
DGC0_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2037
DGC0_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2039
DGC0_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2041
DGC0_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2043
DGC0C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1985
DGC0C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1988
DGC0C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1991
DGC0C3D	Drug code - drug 4	1994
DGC0C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1997
DGC0C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2000
DGC0C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2003
DGC0C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2006
DGC0C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2009
DGC0C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2012
DGC0C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2014
DGC0C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2016
DGC0C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2019
DGC0C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2022
DGC0C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2025
DGC0C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2028
DGC0C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2030
DGC0C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2032
DGC0C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2034
DGC0C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2036
DGC0C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2038
DGC0C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2040
DGC0C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2042
DGC0C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2044

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 26

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0F1	Flag for medications taken	1984
DGC0F3A	Flag for drug 1	1985
DGC0F3B	Flag for drug 2	1987
DGC0F3C	Flag for drug 3	1990
DGC0F3D	Flag for drug 4	1993
DGC0F3E	Flag for drug 5	1996
DGC0F3F	Flag for drug 6	1999
DGC0F3G	Flag for drug 7	2002
DGC0F3H	Flag for drug 8	2005
DGC0F3I	Flag for drug 9	2008
DGC0F3J	Flag for drug 10	2011
DGC0F3K	Flag for drug 11	2014
DGC0F3L	Flag for drug 12	2016
DGC0F5A	Flag for health product 1	2019
DGC0F5B	Flag for health product 2	2021
DGC0F5C	Flag for health product 3	2024
DGC0F5D	Flag for health product 4	2027
DGC0F5E	Flag for health product 5	2030
DGC0F5F	Flag for health product 6	2032
DGC0F5G	Flag for health product 7	2034
DGC0F5H	Flag for health product 8	2036
DGC0F5I	Flag for health product 9	2038
DGC0F5J	Flag for health product 10	2040
DGC0F5K	Flag for health product 11	2042
DGC0F5L	Flag for health product 12	2044
DGC0G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1986
DGC0G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1989
DGC0G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1992
DGC0G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1995
DGC0G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1998
DGC0G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2001
DGC0G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2004
DGC0G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2007
DGC0G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2010
DGC0G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2013
DGC0G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2015

NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 27

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2017
DGC0G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2020
DGC0G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2023
DGC0G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2026
DGC0G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2029
DGC0G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2031
DGC0G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2033
DGC0G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2035
DGC0G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2037
DGC0G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2039
DGC0G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2041
DGC0G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2043
DGC0G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2045
DGC2_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2507
DGC2_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2507
DGC2_1C	Medication - diet pills	2508
DGC2_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2508
DGC2_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	2509
DGC2_1F	Medication - allergy	2509
DGC2_1G	Medication - asthma	2510
DGC2_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2510
DGC2_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2511
DGC2_1J	Medication - heart	2511
DGC2_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2512
DGC2_1L	Medication - diuretics	2512
DGC2_1M	Medication - steroids	2513
DGC2_1N	Medication - insulin	2513
DGC2_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2514
DGC2_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2514
DGC2_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2515
DGC2_1R	Medication - laxatives	2515
DGC2_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2516
DGC2_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2516
DGC2_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2517
DGC2_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2517
DGC2_1U	Medication - thyroid	2518

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 28

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2_1V	Medication - other	2518
DGC2_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2519
DGC2_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2522
DGC2_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2525
DGC2_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2528
DGC2_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2531
DGC2_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2534
DGC2_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2537
DGC2_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2540
DGC2_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2543
DGC2_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2545
DGC2_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2547
DGC2_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2549
DGC2_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2551
DGC2_4	Medication - use other health product	2552
DGC2_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2552
DGC2_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2555
DGC2_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2558
DGC2_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2560
DGC2_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2562
DGC2_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2564
DGC2_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2566
DGC2_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2568
DGC2_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2570
DGC2_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2572
DGC2_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2574
DGC2_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2576
DGC2C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2520
DGC2C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2523
DGC2C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2526
DGC2C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2529
DGC2C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2532
DGC2C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2535
DGC2C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2538
DGC2C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2541
DGC2C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2544

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 29

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2546
DGC2C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2548
DGC2C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2550
DGC2C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2553
DGC2C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2556
DGC2C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2559
DGC2C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2561
DGC2C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2563
DGC2C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2565
DGC2C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2567
DGC2C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2569
DGC2C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2571
DGC2C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2573
DGC2C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2575
DGC2C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2577
DGC2F1	Flag for medications taken	2519
DGC2F3A	Flag for drug 1	2520
DGC2F3B	Flag for drug 2	2522
DGC2F3C	Flag for drug 3	2525
DGC2F3D	Flag for drug 4	2528
DGC2F3E	Flag for drug 5	2531
DGC2F3F	Flag for drug 6	2534
DGC2F3G	Flag for drug 7	2537
DGC2F3H	Flag for drug 8	2540
DGC2F3I	Flag for drug 9	2543
DGC2F3J	Flag for drug 10	2546
DGC2F3K	Flag for drug 11	2548
DGC2F3L	Flag for drug 12	2550
DGC2F5A	Flag for health product 1	2553
DGC2F5B	Flag for health product 2	2555
DGC2F5C	Flag for health product 3	2558
DGC2F5D	Flag for health product 4	2561
DGC2F5E	Flag for health product 5	2563
DGC2F5F	Flag for health product 6	2565
DGC2F5G	Flag for health product 7	2567
DGC2F5H	Flag for health product 8	2569

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 30

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2F5I	Flag for health product 9	2571
DGC2F5J	Flag for health product 10	2573
DGC2F5K	Flag for health product 11	2575
DGC2F5L	Flag for health product 12	2577
DGC2G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2521
DGC2G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2524
DGC2G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2527
DGC2G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2530
DGC2G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2533
DGC2G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2536
DGC2G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2539
DGC2G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2542
DGC2G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2545
DGC2G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2547
DGC2G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2549
DGC2G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2551
DGC2G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2554
DGC2G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2557
DGC2G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2560
DGC2G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2562
DGC2G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2564
DGC2G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2566
DGC2G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2568
DGC2G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2570
DGC2G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2572
DGC2G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2574
DGC2G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2576
DGC2G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2578
DGC4_1A	Medication - pain relievers	341
DGC4_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	341
DGC4_1C	Medication - diet pills	342
DGC4_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	342
DGC4_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	343
DGC4_1F	Medication - allergy	343
DGC4_1G	Medication - asthma	344
DGC4_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	344

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 31

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	345
DGC4_1J	Medication - heart	345
DGC4_1K	Medication - blood pressure	346
DGC4_1L	Medication - diuretics	346
DGC4_1M	Medication - steroids	347
DGC4_1N	Medication - insulin	347
DGC4_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	348
DGC4_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	348
DGC4_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	349
DGC4_1R	Medication - laxatives	349
DGC4_1S	Medication - birth control pills	350
DGC4_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	350
DGC4_1V	Medication - other	351
DGC4_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	352
DGC4_4	Medication - use other health product	374
DGC4_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	375
DGC4_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	376
DGC4_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	377
DGC4_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	378
DGC4_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	379
DGC4_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	380
DGC4_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	381
DGC4_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	382
DGC4_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	383
DGC4_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	384
DGC4_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	385
DGC4_NON	Did not take any drugs in past month	351
DGC4C3A	Drug code - drug 1	353
DGC4C3B	Drug code - drug 2	355
DGC4C3C	Drug code - drug 3	357
DGC4C3D	Drug code - drug 4	359
DGC4C3E	Drug code - drug 5	361
DGC4C3F	Drug code - drug 6	363
DGC4C3G	Drug code - drug 7	365
DGC4C3H	Drug code - drug 8	367
DGC4C3I	Drug code - drug 9	369

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 32

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4C3J	Drug code - drug 10	370
DGC4C3K	Drug code - drug 11	372
DGC4C3L	Drug code - drug 12	373
DGC4C5A	Drug code - health product 1	386
DGC4C5B	Drug code - health product 2	388
DGC4C5C	Drug code - health product 3	390
DGC4C5D	Drug code - health product 4	392
DGC4C5E	Drug code - health product 5	394
DGC4C5F	Drug code - health product 6	395
DGC4C5G	Drug code - health product 7	396
DGC4C5H	Drug code - health product 8	397
DGC4C5I	Drug code - health product 9	398
DGC4C5J	Drug code - health product 10	399
DGC4C5K	Drug code - health product 11	400
DGC4C5L	Drug code - health product 12	401
DGC4F1	Flag for medications taken	352
DGC4F3A	Flag for drug 1	353
DGC4F3B	Flag for drug 2	355
DGC4F3C	Flag for drug 3	357
DGC4F3D	Flag for drug 4	359
DGC4F3E	Flag for drug 5	361
DGC4F3F	Flag for drug 6	363
DGC4F3G	Flag for drug 7	365
DGC4F3H	Flag for drug 8	367
DGC4F3I	Flag for drug 9	368
DGC4F3J	Flag for drug 10	370
DGC4F3K	Flag for drug 11	371
DGC4F3L	Flag for drug 12	373
DGC4F5A	Flag for health product 1	375
DGC4F5B	Flag for health product 2	376
DGC4F5C	Flag for health product 3	377
DGC4F5D	Flag for health product 4	378
DGC4F5E	Flag for health product 5	379
DGC4F5F	Flag for health product 6	379
DGC4F5G	Flag for health product 7	380
DGC4F5H	Flag for health product 8	381

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 33

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4F5I	Flag for health product 9	382
DGC4F5J	Flag for health product 10	383
DGC4F5K	Flag for health product 11	384
DGC4F5L	Flag for health product 12	385
DGC4G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	354
DGC4G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	356
DGC4G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	358
DGC4G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	360
DGC4G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	362
DGC4G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	364
DGC4G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	366
DGC4G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	368
DGC4G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	369
DGC4G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	371
DGC4G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	372
DGC4G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	374
DGC4G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	387
DGC4G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	389
DGC4G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	391
DGC4G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	393
DGC4G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	394
DGC4G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	395
DGC4G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	396
DGC4G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	397
DGC4G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	398
DGC4G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	399
DGC4G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	400
DGC4G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	401
DGC6_1A	Medication - pain relievers	954
DGC6_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	954
DGC6_1C	Medication - diet pills	955
DGC6_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	955
DGC6_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	956
DGC6_1F	Medication - allergy	956
DGC6_1G	Medication - asthma	957
DGC6_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	957

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 34

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	958
DGC6_1J	Medication - heart	958
DGC6_1K	Medication - blood pressure	959
DGC6_1L	Medication - diuretics	959
DGC6_1M	Medication - steroids	960
DGC6_1N	Medication - insulin	960
DGC6_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	961
DGC6_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	961
DGC6_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	962
DGC6_1R	Medication - laxatives	962
DGC6_1S	Medication - birth control pills	963
DGC6_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	963
DGC6_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	964
DGC6_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	964
DGC6_1U	Medication - thyroid	965
DGC6_1V	Medication - other	965
DGC6_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	966
DGC6_4	Medication - use other health product	989
DGC6_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	992
DGC6_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	995
DGC6_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	997
DGC6_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	999
DGC6_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1001
DGC6_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1003
DGC6_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1005
DGC6_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1007
DGC6_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1009
DGC6_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1011
DGC6_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1013
DGC6C3A	Drug code - drug 1	967
DGC6C3B	Drug code - drug 2	969
DGC6C3C	Drug code - drug 3	971
DGC6C3D	Drug code - drug 4	973
DGC6C3E	Drug code - drug 5	975
DGC6C3F	Drug code - drug 6	977
DGC6C3G	Drug code - drug 7	979

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 35

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6C3H	Drug code - drug 8	981
DGC6C3I	Drug code - drug 9	983
DGC6C3J	Drug code - drug 10	985
DGC6C3K	Drug code - drug 11	986
DGC6C3L	Drug code - drug 12	988
DGC6C5A	Drug code - health product 1	990
DGC6C5B	Drug code - health product 2	993
DGC6C5C	Drug code - health product 3	996
DGC6C5D	Drug code - health product 4	998
DGC6C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1000
DGC6C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1002
DGC6C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1004
DGC6C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1006
DGC6C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1008
DGC6C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1010
DGC6C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1012
DGC6C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1014
DGC6F1	Flag for medications taken	966
DGC6F3A	Flag for drug 1	967
DGC6F3B	Flag for drug 2	969
DGC6F3C	Flag for drug 3	971
DGC6F3D	Flag for drug 4	973
DGC6F3E	Flag for drug 5	975
DGC6F3F	Flag for drug 6	977
DGC6F3G	Flag for drug 7	979
DGC6F3H	Flag for drug 8	981
DGC6F3I	Flag for drug 9	982
DGC6F3J	Flag for drug 10	984
DGC6F3K	Flag for drug 11	986
DGC6F3L	Flag for drug 12	987
DGC6F5A	Flag for health product 1	989
DGC6F5B	Flag for health product 2	992
DGC6F5C	Flag for health product 3	995
DGC6F5D	Flag for health product 4	998
DGC6F5E	Flag for health product 5	1000
DGC6F5F	Flag for health product 6	1002

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 36

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6F5G	Flag for health product 7	1004
DGC6F5H	Flag for health product 8	1006
DGC6F5I	Flag for health product 9	1008
DGC6F5J	Flag for health product 10	1010
DGC6F5K	Flag for health product 11	1012
DGC6F5L	Flag for health product 12	1014
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	968
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	970
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	972
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	974
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	976
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	978
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	980
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	982
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	984
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	985
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	987
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	988
DGC6G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	991
DGC6G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	994
DGC6G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	997
DGC6G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	999
DGC6G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1001
DGC6G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1003
DGC6G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1005
DGC6G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1007
DGC6G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1009
DGC6G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1011
DGC6G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1013
DGC6G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1015
DGC8_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1554
DGC8_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1554
DGC8_1C	Medication - diet pills	1555
DGC8_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1555
DGC8_1E	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine	1556
DGC8_1F	Medication - allergy	1556

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 37

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_1G	Medication - asthma	1557
DGC8_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1557
DGC8_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1558
DGC8_1J	Medication - heart	1558
DGC8_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1559
DGC8_1L	Medication - diuretics	1559
DGC8_1M	Medication - steroids	1560
DGC8_1N	Medication - insulin	1560
DGC8_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1561
DGC8_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1561
DGC8_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1562
DGC8_1R	Medication - laxatives	1562
DGC8_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1563
DGC8_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1563
DGC8_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1564
DGC8_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1564
DGC8_1U	Medication - thyroid	1565
DGC8_1V	Medication - other	1565
DGC8_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1566
DGC8_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1569
DGC8_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	1572
DGC8_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	1575
DGC8_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	1578
DGC8_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	1581
DGC8_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	1584
DGC8_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	1587
DGC8_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	1590
DGC8_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	1592
DGC8_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	1594
DGC8_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	1596
DGC8_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	1598
DGC8_4	Medication - use other health product	1598
DGC8_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1601
DGC8_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1604
DGC8_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1607
DGC8_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1609

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 38

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1611
DGC8_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1613
DGC8_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1615
DGC8_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1617
DGC8_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1619
DGC8_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1621
DGC8_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1623
DGC8C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1567
DGC8C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1570
DGC8C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1573
DGC8C3D	Drug code - drug 4	1576
DGC8C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1579
DGC8C3F	Drug code - drug 6	1582
DGC8C3G	Drug code - drug 7	1585
DGC8C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1588
DGC8C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1591
DGC8C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1593
DGC8C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1595
DGC8C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1597
DGC8C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1599
DGC8C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1602
DGC8C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1605
DGC8C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1608
DGC8C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1610
DGC8C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1612
DGC8C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1614
DGC8C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1616
DGC8C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1618
DGC8C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1620
DGC8C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1622
DGC8C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1624
DGC8F1	Flag for medications taken	1566
DGC8F3A	Flag for drug 1	1567
DGC8F3B	Flag for drug 2	1569
DGC8F3C	Flag for drug 3	1572
DGC8F3D	Flag for drug 4	1575

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 39

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8F3E	Flag for drug 5	1578
DGC8F3F	Flag for drug 6	1581
DGC8F3G	Flag for drug 7	1584
DGC8F3H	Flag for drug 8	1587
DGC8F3I	Flag for drug 9	1590
DGC8F3J	Flag for drug 10	1592
DGC8F3K	Flag for drug 11	1594
DGC8F3L	Flag for drug 12	1596
DGC8F5A	Flag for health product 1	1599
DGC8F5B	Flag for health product 2	1601
DGC8F5C	Flag for health product 3	1604
DGC8F5D	Flag for health product 4	1607
DGC8F5E	Flag for health product 5	1610
DGC8F5F	Flag for health product 6	1612
DGC8F5G	Flag for health product 7	1614
DGC8F5H	Flag for health product 8	1616
DGC8F5I	Flag for health product 9	1618
DGC8F5J	Flag for health product 10	1620
DGC8F5K	Flag for health product 11	1622
DGC8F5L	Flag for health product 12	1624
DGC8G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1568
DGC8G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1571
DGC8G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1574
DGC8G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1577
DGC8G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1580
DGC8G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	1583
DGC8G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1586
DGC8G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1589
DGC8G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1591
DGC8G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1593
DGC8G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1595
DGC8G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1597
DGC8G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1600
DGC8G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1603
DGC8G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1606
DGC8G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1609

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 40

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1611
DGC8G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1613
DGC8G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1615
DGC8G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1617
DGC8G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1619
DGC8G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1621
DGC8G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1623
DGC8G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1625
DH : Demographic and household variables		
COD	Cause of death code	13
DH_4_P1	Pet - has one	21
DH_4_P3	Pet - live indoors	22
DH_4DP2	Pet - kind (D)	21
DHC0_AGE	Age	1711
DHC0_BED	Number of bedrooms	1706
DHC0_DWE	Type of dwelling	1705
DHC0_FID	Family ID code	1713
DHC0_MAR	Marital status	1713
DHC0_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	1706
DHC0_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1705
DHC0D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1711
DHC0DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1710
DHC0DECF	Type of household - (D)	1709
DHC0DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1709
DHC0DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1710
DHC0DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1710
DHC0DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1708
DHC0GAGE	Age - (G)	1712
DHC2_AGE	Age	2218
DHC2_BED	Number of bedrooms	2212
DHC2_DWE	Type of dwelling	2211
DHC2_FID	Family ID code	2220
DHC2_MAR	Marital status	2220
DHC2_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2212
DHC2_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2211
DHC2D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2217

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 41

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC2DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2216
DHC2DECF	Type of household - (D)	2215
DHC2DHSZ	Household size - (D)	2216
DHC2DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2216
DHC2DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2217
DHC2DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2214
DHC2GAGE	Age - (G)	2219
DHC4_AGE	Age	27
DHC4_BED	Number of bedrooms	20
DHC4_DWE	Type of dwelling	19
DHC4_FID	Family ID code	29
DHC4_MAR	Marital status	29
DHC4_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	20
DHC4D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	26
DHC4DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DECF	Type of household - (D)	23
DHC4DHSZ	Household size - (D)	24
DHC4DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DL25	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	26
DHC4DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	24
DHC4GAGE	Age - (G)	28
DHC6_AGE	Age	482
DHC6_BED	Number of bedrooms	477
DHC6_DWE	Type of dwelling	476
DHC6_FID	Family ID code	484
DHC6_MAR	Marital status	484
DHC6_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	477
DHC6D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	482
DHC6DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	481
DHC6DECF	Type of household - (D)	479
DHC6DHSZ	Household size - (D)	480
DHC6DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	481
DHC6DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	481
DHC6DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	480
DHC6GAGE	Age - (G)	483

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 42

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC8_AGE	Age	1172
DHC8_BED	Number of bedrooms	1166
DHC8_DWE	Type of dwelling	1165
DHC8_FID	Family ID code	1174
DHC8_MAR	Marital status	1174
DHC8_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1166
DHC8D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1171
DHC8DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1170
DHC8DECF	Type of household - (D)	1169
DHC8DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1170
DHC8DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1170
DHC8DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1171
DHC8DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1168
DHC8GAGE	Age - (G)	1173
DOB	Day of birth	3
DOD	Day of death	11
MOB	Month of birth	4
MOD	Month of death	12
SEX	Sex	5
YOB	Year of birth	4
YOD	Year of death	13
DV : Dental visits		
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	820
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	820
DV_6_62A	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK	821
DV_6_62B	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance	821
DV_6_62C	Dental visit - catch problems early	822
DV_6_62D	Dental visit - for good dental health	822
DV_6_62E	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures	823
DV_6_62F	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance	823
DV_6_62G	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction	824
DV_6_62H	Dental visit - to check braces	824
DV_6_62I	Dental visit - other reason	825
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	825
DV_6_64A	Dental services - not avail. when required	826
DV_6_64B	Dental services - not available in area	826

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 43

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
DV_6_64C	Dental services - waiting time too long	827
DV_6_64D	Dental services - transportation problems	827
DV_6_64E	Dental services - language problem	828
DV_6_64F	Dental services - cost	828
DV_6_64G	Dental services - didn't know where to go	829
DV_6_64H	Dental services - other problem	829
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	830
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary	830
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary	831
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities	831
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	832
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available in area	832
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	833
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	833
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	834
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	834
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	835
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	835
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	836
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	836
ED : Education		
EDC0_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2151
EDC0_2	Full-time or part-time student	2151
EDC0_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2152
EDC0_5	Graduated from high school	2152
EDC0_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2153
EDC0_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	2153
EDC0D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2154
EDC0D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2155
EDC0D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2156
EDC2_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2677
EDC2_2	Full-time or part-time student	2677
EDC2_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2678
EDC2_5	Graduated from high school	2678
EDC2_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2679
EDC2_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	2679

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 44

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
EDC2D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	2680
EDC2D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	2681
EDC2D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	2682
EDC4_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	111
EDC4_2	Full-time or part-time student	112
EDC4_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	112
EDC4_5	Graduated from high school	113
EDC4_6	Attended post-secondary institution	113
EDC4_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	114
EDC4D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	115
EDC4D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	116
EDC4D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	117
EDC4D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	117
EDC4DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	118
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	620
EDC6_2	Full-time or part-time student	621
EDC6_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	621
EDC6_5	Graduated from high school	622
EDC6_6	Attended post-secondary institution	622
EDC6_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	623
EDC6D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	624
EDC6D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	625
EDC6D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	626
EDC6D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	626
EDC6DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	627
EDC8_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	1313
EDC8_2	Full-time or part-time student	1314
EDC8_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	1314
EDC8_5	Graduated from high school	1315
EDC8_6	Attended post-secondary institution	1315
EDC8_7	Highest level of post-secondary education attained	1316
EDC8D1	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)	1317
EDC8D2	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)	1318
EDC8D3	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)	1319
EDC8D4	Highest level of education - Household, 4 levels - (D)	1319
EDC8DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	1320

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 45

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ES : Emergency services		
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	855
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	856
EX : Eye examination		
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	837
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	838
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	838
EX_6_73A	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK	839
EX_6_73B	Had eye exam - glaucoma test	839
EX_6_73C	Had eye exam - job requirement	840
EX_6_73D	Had eye exam - check prescription	840
EX_6_73E	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing	841
EX_6_73F	Had eye exam - to get driver's license	841
EX_6_73G	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection	842
EX_6_73H	Had eye exam - diabetes	842
EX_6_73I	Had eye exam - sight deterioration	843
EX_6_73J	Had eye exam - other reason	843
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	844
EX_6_75A	Eye exam - not available when required	844
EX_6_75B	Eye exam - not available in area	845
EX_6_75C	Eye exam - waiting time too long	845
EX_6_75D	Eye exam - transportation problems	846
EX_6_75E	Eye exam - language problem	846
EX_6_75F	Eye exam - cost	847
EX_6_75G	Eye exam - did not know where to go	847
EX_6_75H	Eye exam - other problem	848
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	848
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary	849
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary	849
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	850
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	850
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	851
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	851
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	852
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	852

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 46

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	853
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	853
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	854
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	854
FH : Family Medical History		
FH_8_10	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history	1414
FH_8_11	Birth mother ever had heart disease	1414
FH_8_12	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure	1415
FH_8_13	Birth mother ever had stroke	1415
FH_8_14	Birth mother ever had diabetes	1416
FH_8_15	Birth mother ever had cancer	1416
FH_8_16I	Mother's age - breast cancer	1423
FH_8_16J	Mother's age - ovarian cancer	1423
FH_8_16K	Mother's age - cervical cancer	1424
FH_8_16L	Mother's age - colorectal cancer	1424
FH_8_16M	Mother's age - melanoma cancer	1425
FH_8_16N	Mother's age - stomach cancer	1425
FH_8_16A	Mother's type of cancer - breast	1417
FH_8_16B	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian	1417
FH_8_16C	Mother's type of cancer - cervical	1418
FH_8_16D	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal	1418
FH_8_16E	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1419
FH_8_16F	Mother's type of cancer - stomach	1419
FH_8_16G	Mother's type of cancer - uterus	1420
FH_8_16H	Mother's type of cancer - kidney	1420
FH_8_16I	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1421
FH_8_16J	Mother's type of cancer - lung	1421
FH_8_16K	Mother's type of cancer - bladder	1422
FH_8_16L	Mother's type of cancer - other	1422
FH_8_17	Birth mother - now living	1426
FH_8_18	Birth mother - age of death	1426
FH_8_19	Birth mother - cause of death	1427
FH_8_21	Birth father ever had heart disease	1428
FH_8_22	Birth father ever had high blood pressure	1428
FH_8_23	Birth father ever had stroke	1429
FH_8_24	Birth father ever had diabetes	1429

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 47

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_25	Birth father ever had cancer	1430
FH_8_261	Father's age - prostate cancer	1434
FH_8_262	Father's age - colorectal cancer	1435
FH_8_263	Father's age - stomach cancer	1435
FH_8_26A	Father's type of cancer - prostate	1430
FH_8_26B	Father's type of cancer - colorectal	1431
FH_8_26C	Father's type of cancer - stomach	1431
FH_8_26D	Father's type of cancer - kidney	1432
FH_8_26E	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1432
FH_8_26F	Father's type of cancer - lung	1433
FH_8_26G	Father's type of cancer - bladder	1433
FH_8_26H	Father's type of cancer - other	1434
FH_8_27	Birth father - now living	1436
FH_8_28	Birth father - age of death	1436
FH_8_29	Birth father - cause of death	1437
FH_8_30	Has / had biological brothers or sisters	1438
FH_8_31	Siblings ever had heart disease	1438
FH_8_32	Siblings ever had high blood pressure	1439
FH_8_33	Siblings ever had stroke	1439
FH_8_34	Siblings ever had diabetes	1440
FH_8_35	Any biological sister ever had cancer	1440
FH_8_36A	Sister's type of cancer - breast	1441
FH_8_36B	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian	1441
FH_8_36C	Sister's type of cancer - cervical	1442
FH_8_36D	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal	1442
FH_8_36E	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1443
FH_8_36F	Sister's type of cancer - stomach	1443
FH_8_36G	Sister's type of cancer - uterus	1444
FH_8_36H	Sister's type of cancer - kidney	1444
FH_8_36I	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1445
FH_8_36J	Sister's type of cancer - lung	1445
FH_8_36K	Sister's type of cancer - bladder	1446
FH_8_36L	Sister's type of cancer - other	1446
FH_8_37	Any biological brother ever had cancer	1447
FH_8_38A	Brother's type of cancer - prostate	1447
FH_8_38B	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal	1448

NPBS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 48

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_38C	Brother's type of cancer - stomach	1448
FH_8_38D	Brother's type of cancer - kidney	1449
FH_8_38E	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1449
FH_8_38F	Brother's type of cancer - lung	1450
FH_8_38G	Brother's type of cancer - bladder	1450
FH_8_38H	Brother's type of cancer - other	1451
FI : Food Insecurity		
FIC8_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	1384
FIC8_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	1384
FIC8_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	1385
FIC8F1	Flag for food insecurity	1385
FS : Flu shots		
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	804
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	805
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	805
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	806
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	806
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	807
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - age	807
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	808
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	808
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	809
FS_6_55A	Flu shot - not available when required	809
FS_6_55B	Flu shot - not available in area	810
FS_6_55C	Flu shot - waiting time too long	810
FS_6_55D	Flu shot - transportation problems	811
FS_6_55E	Flu shot - language problem	811
FS_6_55F	Flu shot - cost	811
FS_6_55G	Flu shot - did not know where to go	812
FS_6_55H	Flu shot - other problem	812
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	813
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary	813
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary	814
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	814
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	815

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 49

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	815
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	816
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	816
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	817
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	817
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	818
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	818
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	819
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	819
FV : Fruit and vegetable consumption		
FV_2_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2245
FV_2_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2245
FV_2_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2246
FV_2_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2246
FV_2_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2247
FV_2_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2247
FV_2DTOT	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)	2248
GE : Geographic identifiers		
GE30DCD	Census Division - (D)	1701
GE30DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1702
GE30DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1701
GE30DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1703
GE30DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1700
GE32DCD	Census Division - (D)	2207
GE32DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	2208
GE32DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	2207
GE32DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	2209
GE32DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	2207
GE34DCD	Census Division - (D)	15
GE34DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	17
GE34DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	16
GE34DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	18
GE34DHLR	Health region - (D)	18
GE34DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	15
GE36DCD	Census Division - (D)	468

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 50

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
GE36DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	469
GE36DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	468
GE36DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	470
GE36DHLR	Health regions - (D)	471
GE36DHRO	Health regions (original sample) - (D)	473
GE36DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	467
GE38DCD	Census Division - (D)	1161
GE38DCMA	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)	1162
GE38DCSD	Census Sub-division - (D)	1161
GE38DFED	Federal Electoral Districts - (D)	1163
GE38DURB	Rural or urban area - (D)	1160
PRC0_CUR	Province of residence	1700
PRC2_CUR	Province of residence	2206
PRC4_CUR	Province of residence	15
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	467
PRC8_CUR	Province of residence	1160
GH : General health		
GHC0_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	1716
GHC0_2	Respondent's self perceived stress level	1717
GHC0DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1717
GHC2_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	2223
GHC2_2	Respondent's self perceived stress level	2224
GHC2_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2224
GHC2DHDI	Health description index - (D)	2225
GHC4_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	184
GHC4_3	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife	185
GHC4DHDI	Health description index - (D)	185
GHC6_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	696
GHC6DHDI	Health description index - (D)	696
GHC8_1	Respondent's self perceived general health	1391
GHC8DHDI	Health description index - (D)	1391
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	697
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	782
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	784
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	785
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	785

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 51

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	786
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	787
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	697
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	698
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	698
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	699
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	699
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	700
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	700
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	701
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	701
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	702
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	702
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	703
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	703
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	704
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	704
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	705
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	705
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	706
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	706
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	707
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	707
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	708
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	708
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	783
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	784
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	1024
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant	1025
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	1025
GHS6_34	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding	1025
GHS6_35	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy	1026
HWB	Birth weight	6
HC : Health care utilization		
HCC0_1	Overnight patient	1734
HCC0_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1760

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 52

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_10B	Home care received - other health care	1760
HCC0_10C	Home care received - personal care	1761
HCC0_10D	Home care received - housework	1761
HCC0_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1762
HCC0_10F	Home care received - shopping	1762
HCC0_10G	Home care received - respite care	1763
HCC0_10H	Home care received - other	1763
HCC0_1A	Number of nights as patient	1735
HCC0_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1735
HCC0_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1736
HCC0_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1736
HCC0_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1737
HCC0_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1737
HCC0_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1738
HCC0_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1738
HCC0_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1739
HCC0_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1739
HCC0_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1740
HCC0_3	Has regular medical doctor	1742
HCC0_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1743
HCC0_4A	Attended self-help group	1742
HCC0_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1743
HCC0_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1744
HCC0_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1744
HCC0_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1745
HCC0_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1745
HCC0_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1746
HCC0_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	1746
HCC0_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1747
HCC0_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1747
HCC0_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1748
HCC0_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1748
HCC0_5L	Alternative health care - other	1749
HCC0_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1749
HCC0_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1750
HCC0_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1750

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 53

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1751
HCC0_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1751
HCC0_7E	Care not received - cost	1752
HCC0_7F	Care not received - too busy	1752
HCC0_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1753
HCC0_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1753
HCC0_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1754
HCC0_7J	Care not received - language problem	1754
HCC0_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1755
HCC0_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1755
HCC0_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1756
HCC0_7N	Care not received - other reason	1756
HCC0_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1757
HCC0_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1757
HCC0_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1758
HCC0_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1758
HCC0_8E	Type of care not received - other	1759
HCC0_9	Received home care services	1759
HCC0DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1741
HCC0DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1741
HCC0F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1740
HCC2_1	Overnight patient	2261
HCC2_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2287
HCC2_10B	Home care received - other health care	2287
HCC2_10C	Home care received - personal care	2288
HCC2_10D	Home care received - housework	2288
HCC2_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2289
HCC2_10F	Home care received - shopping	2289
HCC2_10G	Home care received - respite care	2290
HCC2_10H	Home care received - other	2290
HCC2_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2291
HCC2_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2291
HCC2_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2292
HCC2_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2292
HCC2_12D	Home care services - family member	2293
HCC2_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2293

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 54

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_12F	Home care services - other	2294
HCC2_1A	Number of nights as patient	2262
HCC2_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2262
HCC2_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2263
HCC2_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2263
HCC2_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2264
HCC2_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2264
HCC2_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2265
HCC2_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2265
HCC2_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2266
HCC2_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2266
HCC2_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2267
HCC2_3	Has regular medical doctor	2269
HCC2_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2294
HCC2_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2295
HCC2_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2295
HCC2_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2296
HCC2_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2296
HCC2_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2297
HCC2_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2297
HCC2_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2298
HCC2_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2298
HCC2_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2299
HCC2_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2299
HCC2_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2300
HCC2_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2300
HCC2_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2301
HCC2_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2301
HCC2_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2302
HCC2_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2302
HCC2_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2303
HCC2_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2303
HCC2_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2304
HCC2_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2304
HCC2_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2305
HCC2_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2305

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 55

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2306
HCC2_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2306
HCC2_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2307
HCC2_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2307
HCC2_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2308
HCC2_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2308
HCC2_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2309
HCC2_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2309
HCC2_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2310
HCC2_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2310
HCC2_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2311
HCC2_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2311
HCC2_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2312
HCC2_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2312
HCC2_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2313
HCC2_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2313
HCC2_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2314
HCC2_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2314
HCC2_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2315
HCC2_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2315
HCC2_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2316
HCC2_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2316
HCC2_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2317
HCC2_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2317
HCC2_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2318
HCC2_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2270
HCC2_4A	Attended self-help group	2269
HCC2_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2270
HCC2_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2271
HCC2_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2271
HCC2_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2272
HCC2_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2272
HCC2_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2273
HCC2_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	2273
HCC2_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2274
HCC2_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2274

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 56

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2275
HCC2_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2275
HCC2_5L	Alternative health care - other	2276
HCC2_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2276
HCC2_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2277
HCC2_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2277
HCC2_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2278
HCC2_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2278
HCC2_7E	Care not received - cost	2279
HCC2_7F	Care not received - too busy	2279
HCC2_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2280
HCC2_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2280
HCC2_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2281
HCC2_7J	Care not received - language problem	2281
HCC2_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2282
HCC2_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2282
HCC2_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2283
HCC2_7N	Care not received - other reason	2283
HCC2_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2284
HCC2_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2284
HCC2_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2285
HCC2_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2285
HCC2_8E	Type of care not received - other	2286
HCC2_9	Received home care services	2286
HCC2DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2268
HCC2DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2268
HCC2F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2267
HCC4_1	Overnight patient	35
HCC4_10A	Home care received - nursing care	55
HCC4_10C	Home care received - personal care	56
HCC4_10D	Home care received - housework	56
HCC4_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	57
HCC4_10F	Home care received - shopping	57
HCC4_10H	Home care received - other	58
HCC4_1A	Number of nights as patient	36
HCC4_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	36

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 57

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	37
HCC4_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	38
HCC4_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	39
HCC4_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	40
HCC4_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	40
HCC4_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	41
HCC4_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	41
HCC4_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	41
HCC4_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	42
HCC4_3	Has regular medical doctor	34
HCC4_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	37
HCC4_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	38
HCC4_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	39
HCC4_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	43
HCC4_4A	Attended self-help group	49
HCC4_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	44
HCC4_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	44
HCC4_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	45
HCC4_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	45
HCC4_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	46
HCC4_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	46
HCC4_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	47
HCC4_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	47
HCC4_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	48
HCC4_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	48
HCC4_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	49
HCC4_5L	Alternative health care - other	50
HCC4_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	50
HCC4_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	52
HCC4_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	52
HCC4_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	53
HCC4_8D	Type of care not received - injury	53
HCC4_8E	Type of care not received - other	54
HCC4_9	Received home care services	54
HCC4DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	43
HCC4DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	42

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 58

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4F7W	Flag for reason for not getting care	51
HCC4FS	Flag for type of home care service	55
HCC4G7	Reason for not getting care - (G)	51
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	493
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	522
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	523
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	523
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	524
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	524
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	525
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	525
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other	526
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	526
HCC6_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	527
HCC6_1A	Number of nights as patient	493
HCC6_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	496
HCC6_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	497
HCC6_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	498
HCC6_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	499
HCC6_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	500
HCC6_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	501
HCC6_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	501
HCC6_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	502
HCC6_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	502
HCC6_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	503
HCC6_3	Has regular medical doctor	491
HCC6_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	497
HCC6_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	499
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	500
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	505
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	505
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	506
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	506
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	507
HCC6_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	507
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	508

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 59

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	508
HCC6_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	509
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	509
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	510
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	510
HCC6_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	511
HCC6_5L	Alternative health care - other	511
HCC6_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	512
HCC6_7A	Care not received - not available in area	512
HCC6_7B	Care not received - not available when required	513
HCC6_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	513
HCC6_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	514
HCC6_7E	Care not received - cost	514
HCC6_7F	Care not received - too busy	515
HCC6_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	515
HCC6_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	516
HCC6_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	516
HCC6_7J	Care not received - language problem	517
HCC6_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	517
HCC6_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	518
HCC6_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	518
HCC6_7N	Care not received - other reason	519
HCC6_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	519
HCC6_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	520
HCC6_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	520
HCC6_8D	Type of care not received - injury	521
HCC6_8E	Type of care not received - other	521
HCC6_9	Received home care services	522
HCC6DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	504
HCC6DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	504
HCC6F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	503
HCC8_1	Overnight patient	1183
HCC8_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1209
HCC8_10B	Home care received - other health care	1210
HCC8_10C	Home care received - personal care	1210
HCC8_10D	Home care received - housework	1211

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 60

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1211
HCC8_10F	Home care received - shopping	1212
HCC8_10G	Home care received - respite care	1212
HCC8_10H	Home care received - other	1213
HCC8_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	1213
HCC8_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	1214
HCC8_1A	Number of nights as patient	1183
HCC8_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1184
HCC8_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1185
HCC8_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1185
HCC8_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1186
HCC8_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1187
HCC8_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1188
HCC8_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1188
HCC8_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1189
HCC8_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1189
HCC8_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1190
HCC8_3	Has regular medical doctor	1181
HCC8_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	1184
HCC8_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	1186
HCC8_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	1187
HCC8_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1192
HCC8_4A	Attended self-help group	1192
HCC8_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1193
HCC8_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1193
HCC8_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1194
HCC8_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1194
HCC8_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1195
HCC8_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1195
HCC8_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	1196
HCC8_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1196
HCC8_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1197
HCC8_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1197
HCC8_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1198
HCC8_5L	Alternative health care - other	1198
HCC8_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1199

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 61

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1199
HCC8_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1200
HCC8_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1200
HCC8_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1201
HCC8_7E	Care not received - cost	1201
HCC8_7F	Care not received - too busy	1202
HCC8_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1202
HCC8_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1203
HCC8_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1203
HCC8_7J	Care not received - language problem	1204
HCC8_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1204
HCC8_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1205
HCC8_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1205
HCC8_7N	Care not received - other reason	1206
HCC8_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1206
HCC8_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1207
HCC8_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1207
HCC8_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1208
HCC8_8E	Type of care not received - other	1208
HCC8_9	Received home care services	1209
HCC8DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1191
HCC8DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1191
HCC8F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1190
HCC8F13	Flag for reason sought care in the U.S.	1214
HCK4_2OT	Number of consultations - other trained person	42
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	494
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	494
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	495
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	495
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	496

HI : Health information

HIP6_1	Sports injuries - first source of information	862
HIP6_1A	Sports injuries - would look for other source	862
HIP6_1B	Sports injuries - second source of information	863
HIP6_2	AIDS / STD - first source of information	864
HIP6_2A	AIDS / STD - would look for other source	864

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 62

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HIP6_2B	AIDS / STD - second source of information	865
HIP6_3	Depression - first source of information	866
HIP6_3A	Depression - would look for other source	866
HIP6_3B	Depression - second source of information	867
HIP6_4	Pregnancy - first source of information	868
HIP6_4A	Pregnancy - would look for other source	868
HIP6_4B	Pregnancy - second source of information	869
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	869
HIP6_6	Rating of information on improving health	870
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	870
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	871
HS : Health status		
HSC0_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1846
HSC0_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1852
HSC0_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1853
HSC0_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1853
HSC0_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1854
HSC0_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1855
HSC0_15	Mobility - able to walk	1855
HSC0_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1856
HSC0_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1856
HSC0_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1857
HSC0_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1857
HSC0_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1847
HSC0_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1858
HSC0_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1859
HSC0_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1859
HSC0_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1860
HSC0_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1860
HSC0_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1861
HSC0_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1862
HSC0_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1863
HSC0_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1864
HSC0_29	Pain - usual intensity	1864
HSC0_3	Vision - able to see	1847
HSC0_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1865

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 63

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC0_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1848
HSC0_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1848
HSC0_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1849
HSC0_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1850
HSC0_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1850
HSC0_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1851
HSC0_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1851
HSC0DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1863
HSC0DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1861
HSC0DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1862
HSC0DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1852
HSC0DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1866
HSC0DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1858
HSC0DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1865
HSC0DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1854
HSC0DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1849
HSC2_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2395
HSC2_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2401
HSC2_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2401
HSC2_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2402
HSC2_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2402
HSC2_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2403
HSC2_15	Mobility - able to walk	2404
HSC2_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2404
HSC2_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2405
HSC2_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2405
HSC2_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2406
HSC2_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2395
HSC2_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2406
HSC2_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2407
HSC2_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2408
HSC2_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2408
HSC2_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2409
HSC2_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2410
HSC2_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2411
HSC2_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2411

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 64

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC2_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2412
HSC2_29	Pain - usual intensity	2413
HSC2_3	Vision - able to see	2396
HSC2_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2413
HSC2_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2396
HSC2_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2397
HSC2_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2398
HSC2_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2398
HSC2_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2399
HSC2_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2399
HSC2_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2400
HSC2DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2412
HSC2DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2409
HSC2DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2410
HSC2DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2400
HSC2DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2414
HSC2DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2407
HSC2DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2414
HSC2DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2403
HSC2DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2397
HSC4_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	321
HSC4_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	327
HSC4_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	327
HSC4_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	328
HSC4_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	328
HSC4_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	329
HSC4_15	Mobility - able to walk	330
HSC4_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	330
HSC4_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	331
HSC4_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	331
HSC4_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	332
HSC4_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	321
HSC4_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	332
HSC4_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	333
HSC4_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	334
HSC4_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	334

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 65

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC4_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	335
HSC4_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	336
HSC4_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	337
HSC4_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	337
HSC4_28	Pain - usually free of pain	338
HSC4_29	Pain - usual intensity	339
HSC4_3	Vision - able to see	322
HSC4_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	339
HSC4_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	322
HSC4_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts	323
HSC4_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	324
HSC4_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	324
HSC4_7A	Hearing - able to hear	325
HSC4_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	325
HSC4_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	326
HSC4DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	338
HSC4DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	335
HSC4DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	336
HSC4DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	326
HSC4DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	340
HSC4DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	333
HSC4DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	340
HSC4DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	329
HSC4DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	323
HSC6_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	871
HSC6_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	877
HSC6_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	878
HSC6_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	878
HSC6_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	879
HSC6_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	880
HSC6_15	Mobility - able to walk	880
HSC6_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	881
HSC6_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	881
HSC6_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	882
HSC6_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	882
HSC6_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	872

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 66

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC6_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	883
HSC6_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	884
HSC6_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	884
HSC6_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	885
HSC6_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	885
HSC6_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	886
HSC6_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	887
HSC6_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	888
HSC6_28	Pain - usually free of pain	889
HSC6_29	Pain - usual intensity	889
HSC6_3	Vision - able to see	872
HSC6_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	890
HSC6_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	873
HSC6_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	873
HSC6_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	874
HSC6_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	875
HSC6_7A	Hearing - able to hear	875
HSC6_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	876
HSC6_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	876
HSC6DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	888
HSC6DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	886
HSC6DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	887
HSC6DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	877
HSC6DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	891
HSC6DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	883
HSC6DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	890
HSC6DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	879
HSC6DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	874
HSC8_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1466
HSC8_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1472
HSC8_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1473
HSC8_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1473
HSC8_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1474
HSC8_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1475
HSC8_15	Mobility - able to walk	1475
HSC8_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1476

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 67

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC8_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1476
HSC8_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1477
HSC8_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1477
HSC8_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1467
HSC8_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1478
HSC8_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1479
HSC8_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1479
HSC8_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1480
HSC8_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1480
HSC8_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1481
HSC8_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1482
HSC8_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1483
HSC8_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1484
HSC8_29	Pain - usual intensity	1484
HSC8_3	Vision - able to see	1467
HSC8_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1485
HSC8_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1468
HSC8_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1468
HSC8_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1469
HSC8_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1470
HSC8_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1470
HSC8_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1471
HSC8_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1471
HSC8DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1483
HSC8DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1481
HSC8DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1482
HSC8DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1472
HSC8DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1486
HSC8DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1478
HSC8DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1485
HSC8DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1474
HSC8DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1469
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	891
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	892
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation	892
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	893

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 68

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family	893
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	894
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	894
HV : HIV		
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	857
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	858
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	858
HVS6_4	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.	859
HVS6_5	HIV / AIDS - year of last test	859
HVS6_6	HIV / AIDS - reason for test	860
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	860
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	861
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	861
HW : Height and weight		
HW_2_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2232
HW_2_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2233
HW_2_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2233
HW_2_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2234
HW_2_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2234
HW_6_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	714
HW_6_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	715
HW_6_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	714
HWBG1	Birth weight - (G)	7
HWC0_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1720
HWC0_3LB	Weight - pounds	1719
HWC0_HT	Height	1718
HWC0DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1720
HWC0DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1721
HWC2_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2231
HWC2_3LB	Weight - pounds	2230
HWC2_HT	Height	2229
HWC2DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	2231
HWC2DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	2232
HWC4_3KG	Weight - kilograms	186
HWC4_3LB	Weight - pounds	186

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 69

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWC4_HT	Height	187
HWC4DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	189
HWC4DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	190
HWC6_3KG	Weight - kilograms	712
HWC6_3LB	Weight - pounds	712
HWC6_HT	Height	710
HWC6DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	713
HWC6DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	713
HWC8_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1394
HWC8_3LB	Weight - pounds	1393
HWC8_HT	Height	1392
HWC8DBMI	Body Mass Index - (D)	1394
HWC8DISW	Standard weight (International standard) - (D)	1395
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	715
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	716
IJ : Injury		
IJC0_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1913
IJC0_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	1917
IJC0_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	1918
IJC0_10B	Most serious injury - cause	1919
IJC0_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	1919
IJC0_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	1920
IJC0_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	1920
IJC0_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	1921
IJC0_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	1921
IJC0_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1913
IJC0_3	Most serious injury - type	1914
IJC0_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1915
IJC0_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	1916
IJC0_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1916
IJC0_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	1917
IJC0DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	1922
IJC0DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1923
IJC0DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1922
IJC2_1	Injured in the past 12 months	2462
IJC2_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	2466

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 70

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC2_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	2467
IJC2_10B	Most serious injury - cause	2468
IJC2_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	2468
IJC2_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	2469
IJC2_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	2469
IJC2_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	2470
IJC2_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	2470
IJC2_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	2462
IJC2_3	Most serious injury - type	2463
IJC2_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	2464
IJC2_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	2465
IJC2_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	2465
IJC2_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	2466
IJC2DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	2471
IJC2DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	2472
IJC2DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	2471
IJC4_1	Injured in the past 12 months	256
IJC4_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	256
IJC4_3	Most serious injury - type	257
IJC4_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	258
IJC4_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	259
IJC4_6	Most serious injury - reason	260
IJC4_7	Most serious injury - work-related	261
IJC4_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	261
IJC4_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	262
IJC4_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	262
IJC4_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	263
IJC4_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	263
IJC4_8F	Precaution taken - other	264
IJC4_8G	Precaution taken - none	264
IJC4_8H	Precaution taken - increase child supervision	264
IJC4D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	258
IJC4D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	260
IJC6_1	Injured in the past 12 months	944
IJC6_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	945
IJC6_3	Most serious injury - type	945

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 71

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC6_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	946
IJC6_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	947
IJC6_6	Most serious injury - reason	948
IJC6_7	Most serious injury - work-related	949
IJC6_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	949
IJC6_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	950
IJC6_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	950
IJC6_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	951
IJC6_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	951
IJC6_8F	Precaution taken - other	952
IJC6_8G	Precaution taken - none	952
IJC6D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	953
IJC6D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	953
IJC8_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1544
IJC8_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1544
IJC8_3	Most serious injury - type	1545
IJC8_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1546
IJC8_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1547
IJC8_6	Most serious injury - reason	1548
IJC8_7	Most serious injury - work-related	1549
IJC8_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	1549
IJC8_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	1550
IJC8_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	1550
IJC8_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	1551
IJC8_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	1551
IJC8_8F	Precaution taken - other	1552
IJC8_8G	Precaution taken - none	1552
IJC8D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1553
IJC8D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1553
IN : Income		
INC0_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2184
INC0_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2185
INC0_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2185
INC0_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2186
INC0_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2186
INC0_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2187

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 72

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC0_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2187
INC0_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2188
INC0_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2188
INC0_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2189
INC0_1K	Source of income - child support	2189
INC0_1L	Source of income - alimony	2190
INC0_1M	Source of income - other	2190
INC0_1N	Source of income - none	2191
INC0_2	Total household income - main source	2192
INC0_3	Total household income - best estimate	2193
INC0_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2193
INC0_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2194
INC0_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2194
INC0_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2195
INC0_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2195
INC0_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2196
INC0_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2196
INC0_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2199
INC0_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2199
INC0_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2200
INC0_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2200
INC0_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2201
INC0_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2201
INC0_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2202
INC0_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2202
INC0CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2203
INC0DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2197
INC0DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2197
INC0DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2198
INC0DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2198
INC0DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2203
INC2_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2710
INC2_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2711
INC2_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2711
INC2_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2712
INC2_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2712

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 73

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC2_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2713
INC2_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2713
INC2_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2714
INC2_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2714
INC2_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2715
INC2_1K	Source of income - child support	2715
INC2_1L	Source of income - alimony	2716
INC2_1M	Source of income - other	2716
INC2_1N	Source of income - none	2717
INC2_2	Total household income - main source	2718
INC2_3	Total household income - best estimate	2719
INC2_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2719
INC2_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2720
INC2_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2720
INC2_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2721
INC2_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2721
INC2_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2722
INC2_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2722
INC2_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2725
INC2_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2725
INC2_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2726
INC2_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2726
INC2_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2727
INC2_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2727
INC2_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2728
INC2_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2728
INC2CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2729
INC2DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2723
INC2DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2723
INC2DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2724
INC2DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2724
INC2DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2729
INC4_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	164
INC4_1B	Source of income - self-employment	165
INC4_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	165
INC4_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	166

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 74

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC4_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	166
INC4_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	167
INC4_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	167
INC4_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	168
INC4_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	168
INC4_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	169
INC4_1K	Source of income - child support	169
INC4_1L	Source of income - alimony	170
INC4_1M	Source of income - other	170
INC4_1N	Source of income - none	171
INC4_2	Total household income - main source	172
INC4_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	173
INC4_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	173
INC4_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	174
INC4_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	174
INC4_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	175
INC4_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	175
INC4_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	176
INC4CCPI	Consumer Price Index	178
INC4DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	178
INC4DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	176
INC4DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	177
INC4DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	177
INC4F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	164
INC6_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	675
INC6_1B	Source of income - self-employment	675
INC6_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	676
INC6_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	676
INC6_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	677
INC6_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	677
INC6_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	678
INC6_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	678
INC6_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	679
INC6_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	679
INC6_1K	Source of income - child support	680
INC6_1L	Source of income - alimony	680

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 75

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC6_1M	Source of income - other	681
INC6_1N	Source of income - none	681
INC6_2	Total household income - main source	682
INC6_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	683
INC6_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	683
INC6_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	684
INC6_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	684
INC6_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	685
INC6_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	685
INC6_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	686
INC6CCPI	Consumer Price Index	688
INC6DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	688
INC6DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	686
INC6DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	687
INC6DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	687
INC6F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	674
INC8_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	1365
INC8_1B	Source of income - self-employment	1365
INC8_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	1366
INC8_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	1366
INC8_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	1367
INC8_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	1367
INC8_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	1368
INC8_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	1368
INC8_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	1369
INC8_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	1369
INC8_1K	Source of income - child support	1370
INC8_1L	Source of income - alimony	1370
INC8_1M	Source of income - other	1371
INC8_1N	Source of income - none	1371
INC8_2	Total household income - main source	1372
INC8_3	Total household income - best estimate	1373
INC8_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1373
INC8_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1374
INC8_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1374
INC8_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1375

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 76

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC8_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1375
INC8_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1376
INC8_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	1376
INC8_4	Total personal income - best estimate	1379
INC8_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1379
INC8_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1380
INC8_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1380
INC8_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1381
INC8_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1381
INC8_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1382
INC8_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	1382
INC8CCPI	Consumer Price Index	1383
INC8DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	1377
INC8DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	1377
INC8DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	1378
INC8DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	1378
INC8DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	1383
INC8F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	1364
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	689
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	689
INS6_6	Description of food situation	690
IS : Insurance		
ISC0_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1844
ISC0_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1844
ISC0_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1845
ISC0_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1845
ISC0D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1846
ISC2_1	Insurance - prescription medications	2392
ISC2_2	Insurance - dental expenses	2393
ISC2_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	2393
ISC2_4	Insurance - hospital charges	2394
ISC2D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	2394
ISC6_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1015
ISC6_2	Insurance - dental expenses	837
ISC6_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	855
ISC6_4	Insurance - hospital charges	856

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 77

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ISC6D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	857
ISC8_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1411
ISC8_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1412
ISC8_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1412
ISC8_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1413
ISC8D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1413
LF : Labour force		
LFC0CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2164
LFC0CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2166
LFC0GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2165
LFC0GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2167
LFC0GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2168
LFC2CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2690
LFC2CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2692
LFC2GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2691
LFC2GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2693
LFC2GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2694
LFC4_1	Current main activity	118
LFC4_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	126
LFC4_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	133
LFC4_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	139
LFC4_111	Worked other than job 1	127
LFC4_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	133
LFC4_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	142
LFC4_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	143
LFC4_2	Worked for pay or profit	119
LFC4_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	120
LFC4_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	128
LFC4_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	134
LFC4_51D	Day started - job 1	122
LFC4_51M	Month started - job 1	121
LFC4_51Y	Year started - job 1	122
LFC4_52D	Day started - job 2	129
LFC4_52M	Month started - job 2	128
LFC4_52Y	Year started - job 2	129
LFC4_53D	Day started - job 3	135

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 78

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4_53M	Month started - job 3	135
LFC4_53Y	Year started - job 3	136
LFC4_61	Has job now - job 1	123
LFC4_62	Has job now - job 2	130
LFC4_63	Has job now - job 3	136
LFC4_71D	Day stopped - job 1	124
LFC4_71M	Month stopped - job 1	124
LFC4_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	125
LFC4_72D	Day stopped - job 2	131
LFC4_72M	Month stopped - job 2	130
LFC4_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	131
LFC4_73D	Day stopped - job 3	137
LFC4_73M	Month stopped - job 3	137
LFC4_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	138
LFC4_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	125
LFC4_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	132
LFC4_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	138
LFC4_91	Type of working hours - job 1	126
LFC4_92	Type of working hours - job 2	132
LFC4_93	Type of working hours - job 3	139
LFC4CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	144
LFC4CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	146
LFC4DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	154
LFC4DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	150
LFC4DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	157
LFC4DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	158
LFC4DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	159
LFC4DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	151
LFC4DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	155
LFC4DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	153
LFC4DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	160
LFC4DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	160
LFC4DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	161
LFC4DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	152
LFC4DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	156
LFC4DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	152

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 79

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	153
LFC4DOMN	Job number of old main job - (D)	163
LFC4DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	161
LFC4DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	162
LFC4DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	163
LFC4DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	156
LFC4F13	Flag for main job industry	140
LFC4F14	Flag for main job occupation	141
LFC4F15	Flag for main job duties	141
LFC4FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	119
LFC4FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	127
LFC4FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	134
LFC4FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	150
LFC4FMN	Job number of main job	140
LFC4FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	149
LFC4G17B	Reasons not working - currently (G)	144
LFC4GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	145
LFC4GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	147
LFC4GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	148
LFC6_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	636
LFC6_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	643
LFC6_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	649
LFC6_111	Worked other than job 1	636
LFC6_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	643
LFC6_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	652
LFC6_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	653
LFC6_17B	Reason for not working - currently	654
LFC6_2	Worked for pay or profit	627
LFC6_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	628
LFC6_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	629
LFC6_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	637
LFC6_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	644
LFC6_51D	Day started - job 1	631
LFC6_51M	Month started - job 1	630
LFC6_51Y	Year started - job 1	631
LFC6_52D	Day started - job 2	639

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 80

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6_52M	Month started - job 2	638
LFC6_52Y	Year started - job 2	639
LFC6_53D	Day started - job 3	645
LFC6_53M	Month started - job 3	645
LFC6_53Y	Year started - job 3	646
LFC6_61	Has job now - job 1	632
LFC6_62	Has job now - job 2	640
LFC6_63	Has job now - job 3	646
LFC6_71D	Day stopped - job 1	634
LFC6_71M	Month stopped - job 1	633
LFC6_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	634
LFC6_72D	Day stopped - job 2	641
LFC6_72M	Month stopped - job 2	640
LFC6_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	641
LFC6_73D	Day stopped - job 3	647
LFC6_73M	Month stopped - job 3	647
LFC6_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	648
LFC6_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	635
LFC6_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	642
LFC6_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	648
LFC6_91	Type of working hours - job 1	635
LFC6_92	Type of working hours - job 2	642
LFC6_93	Type of working hours - job 3	649
LFC6CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	655
LFC6CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	657
LFC6DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	665
LFC6DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	661
LFC6DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	668
LFC6DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	669
LFC6DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	670
LFC6DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	662
LFC6DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	666
LFC6DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	664
LFC6DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	671
LFC6DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	671
LFC6DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	672

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 81

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	663
LFC6DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	667
LFC6DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	663
LFC6DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	664
LFC6DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	672
LFC6DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	673
LFC6DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	674
LFC6DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	667
LFC6F13	Flag for main job industry	650
LFC6F14	Flag for main job occupation	651
LFC6F15	Flag for main job duties	651
LFC6FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	628
LFC6FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	637
LFC6FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	644
LFC6FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	661
LFC6FMN	Job number of main job	650
LFC6FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	660
LFC6GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	656
LFC6GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	658
LFC6GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	659
LFC8_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	1327
LFC8_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	1333
LFC8_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	1339
LFC8_111	Worked other than job 1	1328
LFC8_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	1334
LFC8_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	1342
LFC8_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	1343
LFC8_17B	Reason for not working - currently	1344
LFC8_2	Worked for pay or profit	1320
LFC8_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	1321
LFC8_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	1322
LFC8_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	1329
LFC8_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	1335
LFC8_51D	Day started - job 1	1323
LFC8_51M	Month started - job 1	1323
LFC8_51Y	Year started - job 1	1324

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 82

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8_52D	Day started - job 2	1330
LFC8_52M	Month started - job 2	1329
LFC8_52Y	Year started - job 2	1330
LFC8_53D	Day started - job 3	1336
LFC8_53M	Month started - job 3	1335
LFC8_53Y	Year started - job 3	1336
LFC8_61	Has job now - job 1	1324
LFC8_62	Has job now - job 2	1331
LFC8_63	Has job now - job 3	1336
LFC8_71D	Day stopped - job 1	1325
LFC8_71M	Month stopped - job 1	1325
LFC8_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	1326
LFC8_72D	Day stopped - job 2	1332
LFC8_72M	Month stopped - job 2	1331
LFC8_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	1332
LFC8_73D	Day stopped - job 3	1337
LFC8_73M	Month stopped - job 3	1337
LFC8_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	1338
LFC8_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	1326
LFC8_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	1332
LFC8_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	1338
LFC8_91	Type of working hours - job 1	1327
LFC8_92	Type of working hours - job 2	1333
LFC8_93	Type of working hours - job 3	1339
LFC8CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	1345
LFC8CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	1347
LFC8DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	1355
LFC8DCWS	Working status in last 12 months - (D)	1351
LFC8DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	1358
LFC8DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	1359
LFC8DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	1360
LFC8DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	1352
LFC8DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	1356
LFC8DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	1354
LFC8DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	1361
LFC8DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	1361

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 83

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	1362
LFC8DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	1353
LFC8DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	1357
LFC8DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	1353
LFC8DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	1354
LFC8DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	1362
LFC8DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	1363
LFC8DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	1364
LFC8DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	1357
LFC8F13	Flag for main job industry	1340
LFC8F14	Flag for main job occupation	1341
LFC8F15	Flag for main job duties	1341
LFC8FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	1321
LFC8FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	1328
LFC8FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	1334
LFC8FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	1351
LFC8FMN	Job number of main job	1340
LFC8FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	1350
LFC8GI16	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)	1346
LFC8GO25	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)	1348
LFC8GO47	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)	1349
LS : Labour status		
LSC0_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2156
LSC0_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2158
LSC0_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2158
LSC0_13	Not currently working - reason	2159
LSC0_2	Absent from job or business last week	2157
LSC0_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2159
LSC0_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2160
LSC0_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2160
LSC0_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2157
LSC0_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2161
LSC0_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2170
LSC0_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2171
LSC0_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2171
LSC0_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2172

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 84

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC0_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2173
LSC0_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2173
LSC0_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2174
LSC0_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2174
LSC0_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2175
LSC0_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2175
LSC0_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2176
LSC0_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2176
LSC0_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2177
LSC0_73	Not looking for work - reason	2178
LSC0_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2179
LSC0DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2179
LSC0DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2183
LSC0DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2184
LSC0DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2181
LSC0DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2183
LSC0DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2182
LSC0DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2180
LSC0DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2180
LSC0F32	Flag for name of own business	2161
LSC0F33	Flag for name of employer	2162
LSC0F34	Flag for kind of business	2162
LSC0F35	Flag for kind of work	2163
LSC0F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2163
LSC2_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2682
LSC2_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2684
LSC2_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2684
LSC2_13	Not currently working - reason	2685
LSC2_2	Absent from job or business last week	2683
LSC2_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2686
LSC2_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2686
LSC2_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2687
LSC2_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2683
LSC2_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2687
LSC2_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2696
LSC2_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2697

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 85

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC2_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2697
LSC2_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2698
LSC2_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2699
LSC2_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2699
LSC2_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2700
LSC2_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2700
LSC2_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2701
LSC2_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2701
LSC2_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2702
LSC2_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2702
LSC2_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2703
LSC2_73	Not looking for work - reason	2704
LSC2_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2705
LSC2DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2705
LSC2DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2709
LSC2DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2710
LSC2DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2707
LSC2DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2709
LSC2DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2708
LSC2DSWS	Student working status - (D)	2706
LSC2DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2706
LSC2F32	Flag for name of own business	2688
LSC2F33	Flag for name of employer	2688
LSC2F34	Flag for kind of business	2689
LSC2F35	Flag for kind of work	2689
LSC2F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2690
MH : Mental health		
MHC0_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2088
MHC0_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2088
MHC0_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2089
MHC0_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2089
MHC0_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2090
MHC0_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2091
MHC0_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2092
MHC0_17	Loss of interest - duration	2092
MHC0_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2093

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 86

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2093
MHC0_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2074
MHC0_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2075
MHC0_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2075
MHC0_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2076
MHC0_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2076
MHC0_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2077
MHC0_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2077
MHC0_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2078
MHC0_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2078
MHC0_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2079
MHC0_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2079
MHC0_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2080
MHC0_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2080
MHC0_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2081
MHC0_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2081
MHC0_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2082
MHC0_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2082
MHC0_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2083
MHC0_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2083
MHC0_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2094
MHC0_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2094
MHC0_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2095
MHC0_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2095
MHC0_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2096
MHC0_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2096
MHC0_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2097
MHC0_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2097
MHC0_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2098
MHC0_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2098
MHC0_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2084
MHC0_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2084
MHC0_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2085
MHC0_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2085
MHC0_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2086
MHC0_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2086

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 87

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2087
MHC0_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2087
MHC0DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2099
MHC0DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2099
MHC0DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2101
MHC0DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2100
MHC0DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2100
MHC0DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2101
MHC2_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2631
MHC2_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2631
MHC2_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2632
MHC2_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2632
MHC2_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2633
MHC2_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2634
MHC2_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2635
MHC2_17	Loss of interest - duration	2635
MHC2_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2636
MHC2_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2636
MHC2_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2617
MHC2_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2618
MHC2_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2618
MHC2_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2619
MHC2_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2619
MHC2_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2620
MHC2_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2620
MHC2_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2621
MHC2_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2621
MHC2_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2622
MHC2_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2622
MHC2_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2623
MHC2_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2623
MHC2_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2624
MHC2_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2624
MHC2_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2625
MHC2_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2625
MHC2_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2626

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 88

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC2_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2626
MHC2_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2637
MHC2_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2637
MHC2_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2638
MHC2_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2638
MHC2_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2639
MHC2_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2639
MHC2_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2640
MHC2_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2640
MHC2_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2641
MHC2_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2641
MHC2_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2627
MHC2_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2627
MHC2_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2628
MHC2_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2628
MHC2_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2629
MHC2_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2629
MHC2_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2630
MHC2_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2630
MHC2DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2642
MHC2DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	2642
MHC2DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2644
MHC2DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2643
MHC2DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2643
MHC2DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2644
MHC4_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	412
MHC4_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	413
MHC4_12	Depressed - felt down on self	413
MHC4_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	414
MHC4_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	414
MHC4_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	415
MHC4_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	416
MHC4_17	Loss of interest - duration	416
MHC4_18	Loss of interest - frequency	417
MHC4_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	417
MHC4_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	402

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 89

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC4_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	402
MHC4_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	403
MHC4_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	403
MHC4_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	404
MHC4_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	404
MHC4_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	405
MHC4_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	405
MHC4_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	406
MHC4_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	406
MHC4_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	407
MHC4_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	407
MHC4_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	408
MHC4_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	418
MHC4_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	419
MHC4_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	418
MHC4_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	419
MHC4_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	420
MHC4_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	420
MHC4_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	421
MHC4_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	421
MHC4_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	422
MHC4_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	422
MHC4_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	408
MHC4_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	409
MHC4_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	409
MHC4_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	410
MHC4_7	Depressed - weight change or not	410
MHC4_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	411
MHC4_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	411
MHC4_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	412
MHC4DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	423
MHC4DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	423
MHC4DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	425
MHC4DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	424
MHC4DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	424
MHC4DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	425

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 90

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1077
MHC6_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1078
MHC6_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1078
MHC6_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1079
MHC6_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1079
MHC6_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1080
MHC6_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1081
MHC6_17	Loss of interest - duration	1081
MHC6_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1082
MHC6_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1082
MHC6_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1064
MHC6_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1064
MHC6_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1065
MHC6_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1065
MHC6_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1066
MHC6_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1066
MHC6_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1067
MHC6_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1067
MHC6_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1068
MHC6_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1068
MHC6_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1069
MHC6_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1069
MHC6_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1070
MHC6_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1070
MHC6_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1071
MHC6_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1071
MHC6_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1072
MHC6_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1072
MHC6_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1073
MHC6_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1083
MHC6_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1083
MHC6_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1084
MHC6_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1084
MHC6_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1085
MHC6_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1085
MHC6_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1086

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 91

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1086
MHC6_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1087
MHC6_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1087
MHC6_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1073
MHC6_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1074
MHC6_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1074
MHC6_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1075
MHC6_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1075
MHC6_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1076
MHC6_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1076
MHC6_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1077
MHC6DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1088
MHC6DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1088
MHC6DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1090
MHC6DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1089
MHC6DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1089
MHC6DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1090
MHC8_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1670
MHC8_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1670
MHC8_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1671
MHC8_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1671
MHC8_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1672
MHC8_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1672
MHC8_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1673
MHC8_17	Loss of interest - duration	1673
MHC8_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1674
MHC8_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1674
MHC8_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1656
MHC8_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1657
MHC8_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1657
MHC8_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1658
MHC8_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1658
MHC8_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1659
MHC8_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1659
MHC8_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1660
MHC8_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1660

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 92

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC8_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1661
MHC8_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1661
MHC8_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1662
MHC8_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1662
MHC8_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1663
MHC8_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1663
MHC8_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1664
MHC8_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1664
MHC8_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1665
MHC8_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1665
MHC8_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1675
MHC8_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1675
MHC8_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1676
MHC8_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1676
MHC8_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1677
MHC8_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1677
MHC8_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1678
MHC8_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1678
MHC8_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1679
MHC8_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1679
MHC8_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1666
MHC8_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1666
MHC8_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1667
MHC8_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1667
MHC8_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1668
MHC8_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1668
MHC8_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1669
MHC8_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1669
MHC8DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1680
MHC8DDS	Distress Scale - (D)	1680
MHC8DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1682
MHC8DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1681
MHC8DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1681
MHC8DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1682
NU : Nutrition		
NU_2_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	2235

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 93

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_2_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	2235
NU_2_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	2236
NU_2_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	2236
NU_2_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	2237
NU_2_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	2237
NU_2_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	2238
NU_2_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	2238
NU_2_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	2239
NU_2_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	2239
NU_2_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	2240
NU_2_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	2240
NU_2_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2241
NU_2_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2241
NU_2_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2242
NU_2_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2242
NU_2D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2243
NU_2D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	2243
NU_2D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2244
NU_2DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	2244
NU_8_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	1451
NU_8_1B	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health	1452
NU_8_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	1452
NU_8_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	1453
NU_8_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	1453
NU_8_1F	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure	1454
NU_8_1G	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes	1454
NU_8_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	1455
NU_8_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	1456
NU_8_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	1456
NU_8_2D	Reason to choose foods - iron content	1457
NU_8_2E	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals	1457
NU_8_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	1458
NU_8_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	1459
NU_8_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	1459
NU_8_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	1460
NU_8_3E	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content	1460

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 94

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_8_3F	Reason to avoid foods - iron content	1461
NU_8_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	1461
NU_8_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	1462
NU_8_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	1463
NU_8_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	1463
NU_8_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	1464
NU_8D1	Number of medical reasons - choosing / avoiding foods - (D)	1455
NU_8D2	Number of content reasons for choosing foods - (D)	1458
NU_8D3	Number of content reasons for avoiding foods - (D)	1462
NU_8D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1464
NU_8D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	1465
NU_8D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1465
NU_8DCON	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)	1466
PA : Physical activities		
PAC0_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1866
PAC0_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1867
PAC0_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1867
PAC0_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1868
PAC0_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1868
PAC0_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1869
PAC0_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1869
PAC0_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1870
PAC0_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1872
PAC0_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1871
PAC0_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1871
PAC0_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1872
PAC0_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1873
PAC0_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1873
PAC0_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1874
PAC0_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1874
PAC0_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1875
PAC0_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1875
PAC0_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1876
PAC0_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	1876
PAC0_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1877
PAC0_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	1878

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 95

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1879
PAC0_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1870
PAC0_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1880
PAC0_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1881
PAC0_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1882
PAC0_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1883
PAC0_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1884
PAC0_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1885
PAC0_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1886
PAC0_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1887
PAC0_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1892
PAC0_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1889
PAC0_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1890
PAC0_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1891
PAC0_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1893
PAC0_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1894
PAC0_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1895
PAC0_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1896
PAC0_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1897
PAC0_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1898
PAC0_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1899
PAC0_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1900
PAC0_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1901
PAC0_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1902
PAC0_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1888
PAC0_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1880
PAC0_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1881
PAC0_3C	Time spent - swimming	1882
PAC0_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1883
PAC0_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1884
PAC0_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1885
PAC0_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1886
PAC0_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1887
PAC0_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1892
PAC0_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1889
PAC0_3K	Time spent - golfing	1890

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 96

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1891
PAC0_3N	Time spent - bowling	1893
PAC0_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1894
PAC0_3P	Time spent - tennis	1895
PAC0_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1896
PAC0_3R	Time spent - fishing	1897
PAC0_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1898
PAC0_3T	Time spent - basketball	1899
PAC0_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1900
PAC0_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1901
PAC0_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1902
PAC0_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1888
PAC0_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1903
PAC0_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1903
PAC0_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1904
PAC0_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1904
PAC0DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1907
PAC0DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1906
PAC0DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1905
PAC0DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1906
PAC0DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1905
PAC0DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1907
PAC0FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1877
PAC0FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1878
PAC0FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1879
PAC2_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2415
PAC2_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2415
PAC2_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2416
PAC2_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2416
PAC2_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2417
PAC2_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2417
PAC2_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2418
PAC2_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2418
PAC2_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2421
PAC2_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2419
PAC2_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2420

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 97

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2420
PAC2_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2421
PAC2_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2422
PAC2_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2422
PAC2_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2423
PAC2_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2423
PAC2_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2424
PAC2_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2424
PAC2_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)	2425
PAC2_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2425
PAC2_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)	2426
PAC2_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	2427
PAC2_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2419
PAC2_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2428
PAC2_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2429
PAC2_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2430
PAC2_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2431
PAC2_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2432
PAC2_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2433
PAC2_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2434
PAC2_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2435
PAC2_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2440
PAC2_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2437
PAC2_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2438
PAC2_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2439
PAC2_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2441
PAC2_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2442
PAC2_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	2443
PAC2_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	2444
PAC2_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	2445
PAC2_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	2446
PAC2_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	2447
PAC2_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	2448
PAC2_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	2449
PAC2_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	2450
PAC2_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2436

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 98

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2429
PAC2_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2430
PAC2_3C	Time spent - swimming	2431
PAC2_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2432
PAC2_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2433
PAC2_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2434
PAC2_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2435
PAC2_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2436
PAC2_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2441
PAC2_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2438
PAC2_3K	Time spent - golfing	2439
PAC2_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2440
PAC2_3N	Time spent - bowling	2442
PAC2_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	2443
PAC2_3P	Time spent - tennis	2444
PAC2_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	2445
PAC2_3R	Time spent - fishing	2446
PAC2_3S	Time spent - volleyball	2447
PAC2_3T	Time spent - basketball	2448
PAC2_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	2449
PAC2_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	2450
PAC2_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	2451
PAC2_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2437
PAC2_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	2451
PAC2_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	2452
PAC2_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	2452
PAC2_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	2453
PAC2DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	2455
PAC2DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	2455
PAC2DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2454
PAC2DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2454
PAC2DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	2453
PAC2DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	2456
PAC2FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2426
PAC2FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2427
PAC2FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2428

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 99

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	214
PAC4_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	215
PAC4_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	215
PAC4_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	216
PAC4_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	216
PAC4_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	217
PAC4_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	217
PAC4_1H	Activity in last 3 months - skating	218
PAC4_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	218
PAC4_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	219
PAC4_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	219
PAC4_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	220
PAC4_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	220
PAC4_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	221
PAC4_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	221
PAC4_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	222
PAC4_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	222
PAC4_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	223
PAC4_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	223
PAC4_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	224
PAC4_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	225
PAC4_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	226
PAC4_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	227
PAC4_1Z	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi	224
PAC4_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	228
PAC4_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	229
PAC4_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	230
PAC4_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	231
PAC4_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	232
PAC4_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	233
PAC4_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	234
PAC4_2H	No. of times participated - skating	235
PAC4_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	236
PAC4_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	237
PAC4_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	238
PAC4_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	239

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 100

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	240
PAC4_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	241
PAC4_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	242
PAC4_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	243
PAC4_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	244
PAC4_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	245
PAC4_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	246
PAC4_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	248
PAC4_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	249
PAC4_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	250
PAC4_2Z	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi	247
PAC4_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	228
PAC4_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	229
PAC4_3C	Time spent - swimming	230
PAC4_3D	Time spent - bicycling	231
PAC4_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	232
PAC4_3F	Time spent - home exercises	233
PAC4_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	234
PAC4_3H	Time spent - skating	235
PAC4_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	236
PAC4_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	237
PAC4_3K	Time spent - golfing	238
PAC4_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	239
PAC4_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	240
PAC4_3N	Time spent - bowling	241
PAC4_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	242
PAC4_3P	Time spent - tennis	243
PAC4_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	244
PAC4_3R	Time spent - fishing	245
PAC4_3S	Time spent - volleyball	246
PAC4_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	248
PAC4_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	249
PAC4_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	250
PAC4_3Z	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi	247
PAC4_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	251
PAC4_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	252

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 101

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	252
PAC4_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	253
PAC4DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	253
PAC4DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	255
PAC4DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	254
PAC4DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	255
PAC4DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	254
PAC4DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	256
PAC4FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	225
PAC4FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	226
PAC4FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	227
PAC6_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	895
PAC6_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	895
PAC6_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	896
PAC6_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	896
PAC6_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	897
PAC6_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	897
PAC6_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	898
PAC6_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	898
PAC6_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	899
PAC6_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	899
PAC6_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	900
PAC6_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	900
PAC6_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	901
PAC6_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	901
PAC6_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	902
PAC6_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	902
PAC6_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	903
PAC6_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	903
PAC6_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	904
PAC6_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	904
PAC6_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	905
PAC6_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	905
PAC6_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	906
PAC6_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	907
PAC6_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	908

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 102

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	909
PAC6_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	910
PAC6_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	911
PAC6_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	912
PAC6_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	913
PAC6_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	914
PAC6_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	915
PAC6_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	916
PAC6_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	917
PAC6_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	918
PAC6_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	919
PAC6_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	920
PAC6_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	921
PAC6_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	922
PAC6_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	923
PAC6_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	924
PAC6_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	925
PAC6_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	926
PAC6_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	927
PAC6_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	928
PAC6_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	929
PAC6_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	930
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	908
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	909
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	910
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	911
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	912
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	913
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	914
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	915
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	916
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	917
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	918
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	919
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	920
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	921

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 103

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	922
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	923
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	924
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	925
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	926
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	927
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	928
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	929
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	930
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	931
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	931
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	932
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	932
PAC6DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	933
PAC6DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	935
PAC6DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	934
PAC6DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	934
PAC6DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	933
PAC6DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	935
PAC6FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	906
PAC6FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	906
PAC6FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	907
PAC8_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1499
PAC8_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1499
PAC8_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1500
PAC8_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1500
PAC8_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1501
PAC8_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1501
PAC8_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1502
PAC8_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1502
PAC8_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1505
PAC8_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1503
PAC8_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1504
PAC8_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1504
PAC8_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1505
PAC8_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1506

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 104

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1506
PAC8_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1507
PAC8_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1507
PAC8_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1508
PAC8_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1508
PAC8_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	1509
PAC8_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1509
PAC8_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	1510
PAC8_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)	1511
PAC8_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1503
PAC8_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1512
PAC8_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1513
PAC8_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1514
PAC8_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1515
PAC8_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1516
PAC8_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1517
PAC8_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1518
PAC8_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1519
PAC8_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1524
PAC8_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1521
PAC8_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1522
PAC8_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1523
PAC8_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1525
PAC8_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1526
PAC8_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1527
PAC8_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1528
PAC8_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1529
PAC8_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1530
PAC8_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1531
PAC8_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1532
PAC8_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1533
PAC8_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1534
PAC8_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1520
PAC8_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1512
PAC8_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1513
PAC8_3C	Time spent - swimming	1514

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 105

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1515
PAC8_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1516
PAC8_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1517
PAC8_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1518
PAC8_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1519
PAC8_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1524
PAC8_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1521
PAC8_3K	Time spent - golfing	1522
PAC8_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1523
PAC8_3N	Time spent - bowling	1525
PAC8_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1526
PAC8_3P	Time spent - tennis	1527
PAC8_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1528
PAC8_3R	Time spent - fishing	1529
PAC8_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1530
PAC8_3T	Time spent - basketball	1531
PAC8_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1532
PAC8_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1533
PAC8_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1534
PAC8_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1520
PAC8_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1535
PAC8_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1536
PAC8_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1536
PAC8_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1537
PAC8DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1539
PAC8DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1539
PAC8DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1538
PAC8DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1538
PAC8DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1537
PAC8DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1540
PAC8FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1510
PAC8FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1510
PAC8FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1511
PC : Physical check-up		
PC_6_40	Physical check-up - without a health problem	787
PC_6_41	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem	788

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 106

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PC_6_42	Physical check up - last time	788
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	789
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history	789
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	790
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	790
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK	791
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	791
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	792
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	792
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	793
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	793
PC_6_45A	Phys. check-up - not available when required	794
PC_6_45B	Phys. check-up - not available in area	794
PC_6_45C	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long	795
PC_6_45D	Phys. check-up - transportation problems	795
PC_6_45E	Phys. check-up - language problem	796
PC_6_45F	Phys. check-up - cost	796
PC_6_45G	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go	797
PC_6_45H	Phys. check-up - other problem	797
PC_6_46A	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it	798
PC_6_46B	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary	798
PC_6_46C	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary	799
PC_6_46D	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities	799
PC_6_46E	No phys. check-up - not available when required	800
PC_6_46F	No phys. check-up - not available in area	800
PC_6_46G	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long	801
PC_6_46H	No phys. check-up - transportation problems	801
PC_6_46I	No phys. check-up - language problem	802
PC_6_46J	No phys. check-up - cost	802
PC_6_46K	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go	803
PC_6_46L	No phys. check-up - fear	803
PC_6_46M	No phys. check-up - other reason	804
PH : Preventive health		
PHC0_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1721
PHC0_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1722
PHC0_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1722

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 107

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC0_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1723
PHC0_3	Ever had mammogram	1723
PHC0_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1724
PHC0_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	1724
PHC0_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	1725
PHC0_3CC	Had mammogram - age	1725
PHC0_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	1726
PHC0_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	1726
PHC0_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	1727
PHC0_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	1727
PHC0_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	1728
PHC0_4	Gave birth since last interview	1728
PHC0_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1729
PHC0_4B	Currently pregnant	1729
PHC0_5	Had a hysterectomy	1730
PHC0_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1730
PHC0_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	1731
PHC0_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	1731
PHC0_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	1732
PHC0_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	1732
PHC0_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	1733
PHC0_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	1733
PHC0_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	1734
PHC2_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2248
PHC2_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2249
PHC2_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2249
PHC2_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2250
PHC2_3	Ever had mammogram	2250
PHC2_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2251
PHC2_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2251
PHC2_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2252
PHC2_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2252
PHC2_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2253
PHC2_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2253
PHC2_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2254
PHC2_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2255

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 108

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC2_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2254
PHC2_4	Gave birth since last interview	2255
PHC2_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2256
PHC2_4B	Currently pregnant	2256
PHC2_5	Had a hysterectomy	2257
PHC2_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2257
PHC2_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2258
PHC2_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2258
PHC2_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2259
PHC2_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2259
PHC2_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2260
PHC2_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2260
PHC2_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2261
PHC4_1B	Last time blood pressure was checked	190
PHC4_2	Ever had PAP smear test	192
PHC4_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	193
PHC4_3	Ever had mammogram	191
PHC4_33	Reason for last mammogram	192
PHC4_3B	Last time mammogram was done	191
PHC4_4B	Currently pregnant	184
PHC6_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	716
PHC6_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	717
PHC6_1CA	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	717
PHC6_1CB	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease	718
PHC6_1CC	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	718
PHC6_1CD	Blood pressure taken - health problem	719
PHC6_1CE	Blood pressure taken - age	719
PHC6_1CF	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	720
PHC6_1CG	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	720
PHC6_1CH	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	721
PHC6_1CI	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	721
PHC6_1CJ	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	722
PHC6_1CK	Blood pressure taken - other reason	722
PHC6_1D	Had problems getting blood pressure test	723
PHC6_1EA	Blood pressure test - not available when required	723
PHC6_1EB	Blood pressure test - not available in area	724

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 109

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_1EC	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long	724
PHC6_1ED	Blood pressure test - transportation problems	725
PHC6_1EE	Blood pressure test - language problem	725
PHC6_1EF	Blood pressure test - cost	725
PHC6_1EG	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go	726
PHC6_1EH	Blood pressure test - other problem	726
PHC6_1FA	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	727
PHC6_1FB	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary	727
PHC6_1FC	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary	728
PHC6_1FD	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities	728
PHC6_1FE	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	729
PHC6_1FF	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	729
PHC6_1FG	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	730
PHC6_1FH	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	730
PHC6_1FI	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	731
PHC6_1FJ	Blood pressure not taken - cost	731
PHC6_1FK	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	732
PHC6_1FL	Blood pressure not taken - fear	732
PHC6_1FM	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	733
PHC6_2	Ever had PAP smear test	733
PHC6_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	734
PHC6_2CA	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	734
PHC6_2CB	Had PAP smear - high risk group	735
PHC6_2CC	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	735
PHC6_2CD	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	736
PHC6_2CE	Had PAP smear - sexually active	736
PHC6_2CF	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	737
PHC6_2CG	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	737
PHC6_2CH	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	738
PHC6_2CI	Had PAP smear - other reason	738
PHC6_2D	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	739
PHC6_2EA	PAP smear - not available when required	739
PHC6_2EB	PAP smear - not available in area	740
PHC6_2EC	PAP smear - waiting time too long	740
PHC6_2ED	PAP smear - transportation problems	740
PHC6_2EE	PAP smear - language problem	741

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 110

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_2EF	PAP smear - cost	741
PHC6_2EG	PAP smear - did not know where to go	741
PHC6_2EH	PAP smear - other problem	742
PHC6_2FA	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	742
PHC6_2FB	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary	743
PHC6_2FC	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary	743
PHC6_2FD	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities	744
PHC6_2FE	No PAP smear - not available when required	744
PHC6_2FF	No PAP smear - not available in area	745
PHC6_2FG	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	745
PHC6_2FH	No PAP smear - transportation problems	746
PHC6_2FI	No PAP smear - language problem	746
PHC6_2FJ	No PAP smear - cost	747
PHC6_2FK	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	747
PHC6_2FL	No PAP smear - fear	748
PHC6_2FM	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	748
PHC6_2FN	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	749
PHC6_2FO	No PAP smear - other reason	749
PHC6_3	Ever had mammogram	750
PHC6_3B	Last time mammogram was done	750
PHC6_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	751
PHC6_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	751
PHC6_3CC	Had mammogram - age	752
PHC6_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	752
PHC6_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	753
PHC6_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	753
PHC6_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	754
PHC6_3D	Had problems getting a mammogram	754
PHC6_3EA	Mammogram - not available when required	755
PHC6_3EB	Mammogram - not available in area	755
PHC6_3EC	Mammogram - waiting time too long	756
PHC6_3ED	Mammogram - transportation problems	756
PHC6_3EE	Mammogram - language problem	756
PHC6_3EF	Mammogram - cost	757
PHC6_3EG	Mammogram - did not know where to go	757
PHC6_3EH	Mammogram - other problem	758

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 111

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_3FA	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	758
PHC6_3FB	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary	759
PHC6_3FC	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary	759
PHC6_3FD	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities	760
PHC6_3FE	No mammogram - not available when required	760
PHC6_3FF	No mammogram - not available in the area	761
PHC6_3FG	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	761
PHC6_3FH	No mammogram - transportation problems	762
PHC6_3FI	No mammogram - language problem	762
PHC6_3FJ	No mammogram - cost	763
PHC6_3FK	No mammogram - did not know where to go	763
PHC6_3FL	No mammogram - fear	764
PHC6_3FM	No mammogram - other reason	764
PHC6_4	Gave birth since last interview	782
PHC6_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	783
PHC6_4B	Currently pregnant	709
PHC6_9	Had breasts examined by health professional	765
PHC6_9B	Last time breasts examined for lumps	766
PHC6_9CA	Had breast exam - family history	766
PHC6_9CB	Had breast exam - regular check-up	767
PHC6_9CC	Had breast exam - age	767
PHC6_9CD	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	768
PHC6_9CE	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	768
PHC6_9CF	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	769
PHC6_9CG	Had breast exam - other reason	769
PHC6_9D	Had problems getting a breast exam	770
PHC6_9EA	Breast exam - not available when required	770
PHC6_9EB	Breast exam - not available in area	771
PHC6_9EC	Breast exam - waiting time too long	771
PHC6_9ED	Breast exam - transportation problems	772
PHC6_9EE	Breast exam - language problem	772
PHC6_9EF	Breast exam - cost	772
PHC6_9EG	Breast exam - did not know where to go	773
PHC6_9EH	Breast exam - other problem	773
PHC6_9FA	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	774
PHC6_9FB	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary	774

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 112

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_9FC	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary	775
PHC6_9FD	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities	775
PHC6_9FE	No breast exam - not available when required	776
PHC6_9FF	No breast exam - not available in area	776
PHC6_9FG	No breast exam - waiting time too long	777
PHC6_9FH	No breast exam - transportation problems	777
PHC6_9FI	No breast exam - language problem	778
PHC6_9FJ	No breast exam - cost	778
PHC6_9FK	No breast exam - did not know where to go	779
PHC6_9FL	No breast exam - fear	779
PHC6_9FM	No breast exam - other reason	780
PHC8_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1395
PHC8_1A	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)	1396
PHC8_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1396
PHC8_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1397
PHC8_2A	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)	1397
PHC8_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1398
PHC8_3	Ever had mammogram	1398
PHC8_3A	Ever had mammogram (probe)	1399
PHC8_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1399
PHC8_4	Gave birth since last interview	1400
PHC8_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1400
PHC8_4B	Currently pregnant	1401
PHC8_5	Had a hysterectomy	1401
PHC8_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1402
PHC8_5C	Reason had a hysterectomy	1402
PHS6_3G	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	765
PHS6_9X	Self-examined breasts for lumps	780
PHS6_9Y	Frequency of breast self-examination	781
PHS6_9Z	How breast self-exam was learned	781
RA : Restriction of activity		
RAC0_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1764
RAC0_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1764
RAC0_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1765
RAC0_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1765
RAC0_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1766

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 113

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC0_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1771
RAC0_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1771
RAC0_5	Cause of health problem	1772
RAC0_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1772
RAC0_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1773
RAC0_6C	Needs help for - housework	1773
RAC0_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1774
RAC0_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1774
RAC0_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1775
RAC0CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1768
RAC0F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1766
RAC0F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	1767
RAC0F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1767
RAC0F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1775
RAC0GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1769
RAC0GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1770
RAC2_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2318
RAC2_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2319
RAC2_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2319
RAC2_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2320
RAC2_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2320
RAC2_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2325
RAC2_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2325
RAC2_5	Cause of health problem	2326
RAC2_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2326
RAC2_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2327
RAC2_6C	Needs help for - housework	2327
RAC2_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2328
RAC2_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2328
RAC2_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2329
RAC2_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2329
RAC2CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	2322
RAC2F1	Flag for restriction of activity	2321
RAC2F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	2321
RAC2F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2322
RAC2F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2330

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 114

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC2F6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2330
RAC2GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	2323
RAC2GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	2324
RAC4_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	58
RAC4_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	59
RAC4_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	59
RAC4_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	60
RAC4_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	60
RAC4_5	Cause of health problem	65
RAC4_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	65
RAC4_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	66
RAC4_6C	Needs help for - housework	66
RAC4_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	67
RAC4_6E	Needs help for - personal care	67
RAC4_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	68
RAC4_6H	Needs help for - no tasks	68
RAC4CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	62
RAC4F1	Flag for restriction of activity	61
RAC4F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	61
RAC4F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	62
RAC4GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	63
RAC4GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	64
RAC6_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	527
RAC6_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	528
RAC6_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	528
RAC6_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	529
RAC6_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	529
RAC6_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	534
RAC6_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	534
RAC6_5	Cause of health problem	535
RAC6_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	535
RAC6_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	536
RAC6_6C	Needs help for - housework	536
RAC6_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	537
RAC6_6E	Needs help for - personal care	537
RAC6_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	538

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 115

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC6CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	531
RAC6F1	Flag for restriction of activity	530
RAC6F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	530
RAC6F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	531
RAC6F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	538
RAC6GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	532
RAC6GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	533
RAC8_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1215
RAC8_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1215
RAC8_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1216
RAC8_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1216
RAC8_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1217
RAC8_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1221
RAC8_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1221
RAC8_5	Cause of health problem	1222
RAC8_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1222
RAC8_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1223
RAC8_6C	Needs help for - housework	1223
RAC8_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1224
RAC8_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1224
RAC8_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1225
RAC8CIC	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations	1219
RAC8F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1217
RAC8F2	Restriction of activity flag (excl. long-term disability)	1218
RAC8F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1218
RAC8F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1225
RAC8GC12	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)	1219
RAC8GC25	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)	1220
RP : Repetitive strain		
RPC0_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1908
RPC0_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1909
RPC0_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	1910
RPC0_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	1910
RPC0_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	1911
RPC0_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	1911
RPC0_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	1912

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 116

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RPC0_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	1912
RPC2_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	2457
RPC2_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	2458
RPC2_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	2459
RPC2_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	2459
RPC2_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	2460
RPC2_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhd chores, other work / educ.	2460
RPC2_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	2461
RPC2_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	2461
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	941
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	941
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	942
RPC6_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	942
RPC6_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	943
RPC6_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	943
RPC6_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	944
RPC8_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1540
RPC8_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	1541
RPC8_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1541
RPC8_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	1542
RPC8_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	1542
RPC8_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	1543
RPC8_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	1543
RS : Road safety		
RSS6_1	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink	1141
RSS6_10	Frequency of having a designated driver	1149
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving	1142
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	1142
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive	1143
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	1143
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys	1144
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	1144
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	1145
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other	1145
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	1146
RSS6_5	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt	1146

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 117

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
RSS6_6	Frequency of obeying speed limits	1147
RSS6_7	Frequency of drinking and driving	1147
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	1148
RSS6_9	Has a designated driver	1148
RT : Rationality		
RTP4_1	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical	438
RTP4_10	Rationality - when you don't like person	442
RTP4_11	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others	443
RTP4_12A	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist	443
RTP4_12B	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink	444
RTP4_12C	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things	444
RTP4_12D	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain	445
RTP4_12E	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep	445
RTP4_12F	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements	446
RTP4_12G	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood	446
RTP4_12H	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles	447
RTP4_12I	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity	447
RTP4_13A	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor	448
RTP4_13B	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments	448
RTP4_13C	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV	449
RTP4_13D	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor	449
RTP4_13E	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it	450
RTP4_13F	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it	450
RTP4_13G	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees	451
RTP4_13H	Layoffs rumoured - continue working	451
RTP4_13I	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity	452
RTP4_2	Rationality - try to understand people	438
RTP4_3	Rationality - try to act rationally	439
RTP4_4	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion	439
RTP4_5	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt	440
RTP4_6	Rationality - rely on logic	440
RTP4_7	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes	441
RTP4_8	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions	441
RTP4_9	Rationality - very influenced by emotions	442

SC : Self-Care

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 118

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SC_8_1	Had sore throat, cold or a flu	1403
SC_8_10	Cold - used home remedies	1407
SC_8_11	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest	1408
SC_8_12	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do	1408
SC_8_13	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor	1409
SC_8_14	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility	1409
SC_8_15	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor	1410
SC_8_16	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself	1410
SC_8_2	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)	1403
SC_8_3	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)	1404
SC_8_4	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)	1404
SC_8_5	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)	1405
SC_8_6	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)	1405
SC_8_7	Cold - took over-the-counter medication	1406
SC_8_8	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements	1406
SC_8_9	Cold - old prescription / someone else's	1407
SC_8DFCT	Attitude toward self-care	1411

SD : Socio-demographics

AOI	Age at time of immigration - (D)	10
COB	Country of birth	8
COBC	Code for country of birth	8
COBGC	Code for country of birth - (G)	9
IMM	Immigrant status	9
SDC0_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	2114
SDC0_4B	Ethnic origin - French	2115
SDC0_4C	Ethnic origin - English	2115
SDC0_4D	Ethnic origin - German	2116
SDC0_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	2116
SDC0_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	2117
SDC0_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	2117
SDC0_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	2118
SDC0_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	2118
SDC0_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	2119
SDC0_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	2119
SDC0_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	2120
SDC0_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	2120

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 119

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	2121
SDC0_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	2121
SDC0_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	2122
SDC0_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	2122
SDC0_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	2123
SDC0_4S	Ethnic origin - other	2123
SDC0_5A	Can converse - English	2124
SDC0_5B	Can converse - French	2124
SDC0_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2125
SDC0_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2125
SDC0_5E	Can converse - Cree	2126
SDC0_5F	Can converse - German	2126
SDC0_5G	Can converse - Greek	2127
SDC0_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2127
SDC0_5I	Can converse - Italian	2128
SDC0_5J	Can converse - Korean	2128
SDC0_5K	Can converse - Persian	2129
SDC0_5L	Can converse - Polish	2129
SDC0_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2130
SDC0_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2130
SDC0_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2131
SDC0_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2131
SDC0_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2132
SDC0_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2132
SDC0_5S	Can converse - other language	2133
SDC0_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2134
SDC0_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2134
SDC0_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2135
SDC0_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2135
SDC0_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2136
SDC0_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2136
SDC0_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2137
SDC0_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2137
SDC0_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2138
SDC0_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2138
SDC0_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2139

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 120

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2139
SDC0_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2140
SDC0_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2140
SDC0_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2141
SDC0_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2141
SDC0_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2142
SDC0_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2142
SDC0_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2143
SDC0_7A	Race or colour - White	2143
SDC0_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	2144
SDC0_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	2144
SDC0_7D	Race or colour - Black	2145
SDC0_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	2145
SDC0_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	2146
SDC0_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	2146
SDC0_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	2147
SDC0_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	2147
SDC0_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	2148
SDC0_7K	Race or colour - Korean	2148
SDC0_7L	Race or colour - other	2149
SDC0DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2133
SDC0DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	2150
SDC0DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2114
SDC2_5A	Can converse - English	2657
SDC2_5B	Can converse - French	2658
SDC2_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2658
SDC2_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2659
SDC2_5E	Can converse - Cree	2659
SDC2_5F	Can converse - German	2660
SDC2_5G	Can converse - Greek	2660
SDC2_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2661
SDC2_5I	Can converse - Italian	2661
SDC2_5J	Can converse - Korean	2662
SDC2_5K	Can converse - Persian	2662
SDC2_5L	Can converse - Polish	2663
SDC2_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2663

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 121

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC2_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2664
SDC2_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2664
SDC2_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2665
SDC2_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2665
SDC2_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2666
SDC2_5S	Can converse - other language	2666
SDC2_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2667
SDC2_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2668
SDC2_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2668
SDC2_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2669
SDC2_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2669
SDC2_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2670
SDC2_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2670
SDC2_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2671
SDC2_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2671
SDC2_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2672
SDC2_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2672
SDC2_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2673
SDC2_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2673
SDC2_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2674
SDC2_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2674
SDC2_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2675
SDC2_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2675
SDC2_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2676
SDC2_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2676
SDC2DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2667
SDC2DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2657
SDC4_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	84
SDC4_4B	Ethnic origin - French	85
SDC4_4C	Ethnic origin - English	85
SDC4_4D	Ethnic origin - German	86
SDC4_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	86
SDC4_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	87
SDC4_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	87
SDC4_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	88
SDC4_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	88

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 122

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	89
SDC4_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	89
SDC4_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	90
SDC4_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	90
SDC4_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	91
SDC4_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	91
SDC4_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	92
SDC4_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	92
SDC4_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	93
SDC4_4S	Ethnic origin - other	93
SDC4_5A	Can converse - English	94
SDC4_5B	Can converse - French	94
SDC4_5C	Can converse - Arabic	94
SDC4_5D	Can converse - Chinese	95
SDC4_5E	Can converse - Cree	95
SDC4_5F	Can converse - German	95
SDC4_5G	Can converse - Greek	96
SDC4_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	96
SDC4_5I	Can converse - Italian	96
SDC4_5J	Can converse - Korean	97
SDC4_5K	Can converse - Persian	97
SDC4_5L	Can converse - Polish	97
SDC4_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	98
SDC4_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	98
SDC4_5O	Can converse - Spanish	98
SDC4_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	99
SDC4_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	99
SDC4_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	99
SDC4_5S	Can converse - other language	100
SDC4_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	101
SDC4_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	101
SDC4_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	101
SDC4_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	102
SDC4_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	102
SDC4_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	102
SDC4_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	103

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 123

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	103
SDC4_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	103
SDC4_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	104
SDC4_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	104
SDC4_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	104
SDC4_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	105
SDC4_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	105
SDC4_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	105
SDC4_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	106
SDC4_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	106
SDC4_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	106
SDC4_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	107
SDC4_7A	Race or colour - White	107
SDC4_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	107
SDC4_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	108
SDC4_7D	Race or colour - Black	108
SDC4_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	108
SDC4_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	109
SDC4_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	109
SDC4_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	109
SDC4_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	110
SDC4_7K	Race or colour - Korean	110
SDC4_7L	Race or colour - other	110
SDC4DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	100
SDC4DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	111
SDC4DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	84
SDC6_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	588
SDC6_4B	Ethnic origin - French	588
SDC6_4C	Ethnic origin - English	589
SDC6_4D	Ethnic origin - German	589
SDC6_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	590
SDC6_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	590
SDC6_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	591
SDC6_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	591
SDC6_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	592
SDC6_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	592

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 124

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	593
SDC6_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	593
SDC6_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	594
SDC6_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	594
SDC6_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	595
SDC6_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	595
SDC6_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	596
SDC6_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	596
SDC6_4S	Ethnic origin - other	597
SDC6_5A	Can converse - English	597
SDC6_5B	Can converse - French	598
SDC6_5C	Can converse - Arabic	598
SDC6_5D	Can converse - Chinese	599
SDC6_5E	Can converse - Cree	599
SDC6_5F	Can converse - German	600
SDC6_5G	Can converse - Greek	600
SDC6_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	601
SDC6_5I	Can converse - Italian	601
SDC6_5J	Can converse - Korean	602
SDC6_5K	Can converse - Persian	602
SDC6_5L	Can converse - Polish	603
SDC6_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	603
SDC6_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	604
SDC6_5O	Can converse - Spanish	604
SDC6_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	605
SDC6_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	605
SDC6_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	606
SDC6_5S	Can converse - other language	606
SDC6_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	607
SDC6_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	608
SDC6_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	608
SDC6_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	608
SDC6_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	609
SDC6_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	609
SDC6_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	609
SDC6_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	610

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 125

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	610
SDC6_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	610
SDC6_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	611
SDC6_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	611
SDC6_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	611
SDC6_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	612
SDC6_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	612
SDC6_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	612
SDC6_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	613
SDC6_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	613
SDC6_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	613
SDC6_7A	Race or colour - White	614
SDC6_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	614
SDC6_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	615
SDC6_7D	Race or colour - Black	615
SDC6_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	616
SDC6_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	616
SDC6_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	617
SDC6_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	617
SDC6_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	618
SDC6_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	618
SDC6_7K	Race or colour - Korean	619
SDC6_7L	Race or colour - other	619
SDC6DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	607
SDC6DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	620
SDC6DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	587
SDC8_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	1277
SDC8_4B	Ethnic origin - French	1278
SDC8_4C	Ethnic origin - English	1278
SDC8_4D	Ethnic origin - German	1279
SDC8_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	1279
SDC8_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	1280
SDC8_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	1280
SDC8_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	1281
SDC8_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	1281
SDC8_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	1282

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 126

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	1282
SDC8_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	1283
SDC8_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	1283
SDC8_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	1284
SDC8_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	1284
SDC8_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	1285
SDC8_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	1285
SDC8_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	1286
SDC8_4S	Ethnic origin - other	1286
SDC8_5A	Can converse - English	1287
SDC8_5B	Can converse - French	1287
SDC8_5C	Can converse - Arabic	1288
SDC8_5D	Can converse - Chinese	1288
SDC8_5E	Can converse - Cree	1289
SDC8_5F	Can converse - German	1289
SDC8_5G	Can converse - Greek	1290
SDC8_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	1290
SDC8_5I	Can converse - Italian	1291
SDC8_5J	Can converse - Korean	1291
SDC8_5K	Can converse - Persian	1292
SDC8_5L	Can converse - Polish	1292
SDC8_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	1293
SDC8_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	1293
SDC8_5O	Can converse - Spanish	1294
SDC8_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	1294
SDC8_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	1295
SDC8_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	1295
SDC8_5S	Can converse - other language	1296
SDC8_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	1297
SDC8_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	1297
SDC8_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	1298
SDC8_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	1298
SDC8_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	1299
SDC8_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	1299
SDC8_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	1300
SDC8_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	1300

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 127

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	1301
SDC8_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	1301
SDC8_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	1302
SDC8_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	1302
SDC8_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	1303
SDC8_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	1303
SDC8_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	1304
SDC8_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	1304
SDC8_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	1305
SDC8_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	1305
SDC8_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	1306
SDC8_7A	Race or colour - White	1306
SDC8_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	1307
SDC8_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	1307
SDC8_7D	Race or colour - Black	1308
SDC8_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	1308
SDC8_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	1309
SDC8_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	1309
SDC8_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	1310
SDC8_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	1310
SDC8_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	1311
SDC8_7K	Race or colour - Korean	1311
SDC8_7L	Race or colour - other	1312
SDC8DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	1296
SDC8DRAC	Race or colour - (D)	1313
SDC8DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	1277
YOI	Year of immigration to Canada	10

SH : Sexual health

SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	1127
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	1136
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	1137
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	1137
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	1138
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams	1138
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner	1139
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested	1139

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 128

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested	1140
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining	1140
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	1141
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	1127
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	1128
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam	1128
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD	1129
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner	1129
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested	1130
SHP6_8	STD prevention - has sources of information	1130
SHP6_9A	STD main source of info. - parents	1131
SHP6_9B	STD main source of info. - medical professionals	1131
SHP6_9C	STD main source of info. - friends	1132
SHP6_9D	STD main source of info. - school	1132
SHP6_9E	STD main source of info. - church	1133
SHP6_9F	STD main source of info. - youth club	1133
SHP6_9G	STD main source of info. - TV / radio	1134
SHP6_9H	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers	1134
SHP6_9I	STD main source of info. - pamphlets	1135
SHP6_9J	STD main source of info. - books	1135
SHP6_9K	STD main source of info. - other	1136
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	1118
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	1123
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	1123
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	1124
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	1124
SHS6_14	Has HIV / AIDS	1125
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	1125
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	1126
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	1118
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	1119
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	1119
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	1120
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	1120
SHS6_7	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)	1121
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	1121

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 129

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	1122
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	1122
SHS6D1	Had at least 1 STD - (D)	1126
SL : Sleep		
SL_2_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2226
SL_2_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2227
SL_2_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2227
SL_2_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2228
SM : Smoking		
SMC0_1	Household member smokes inside house	2045
SMC0_10	Reason for starting smoking	2054
SMC0_11	Reason for smoking less	2055
SMC0_12	Reason for smoking more	2056
SMC0_2	Current smoking status	2046
SMC0_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2056
SMC0_202	Tried quitting smoking	2057
SMC0_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2057
SMC0_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2058
SMC0_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2058
SMC0_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2059
SMC0_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2046
SMC0_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2047
SMC0_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2047
SMC0_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2048
SMC0_5	Ever smoked daily	2050
SMC0_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2048
SMC0_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2049
SMC0_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2049
SMC0_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2050
SMC0_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2051
SMC0_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2051
SMC0_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2053
SMC0DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2052
SMC0DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2052
SMC2_1	Household member smokes inside house	2578

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 130

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC2_10	Reason for starting smoking	2588
SMC2_11	Reason for smoking less	2589
SMC2_12	Reason for smoking more	2590
SMC2_2	Current smoking status	2579
SMC2_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2590
SMC2_202	Tried quitting smoking	2591
SMC2_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2591
SMC2_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2592
SMC2_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2592
SMC2_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2593
SMC2_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2579
SMC2_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2580
SMC2_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2580
SMC2_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2581
SMC2_5	Ever smoked daily	2583
SMC2_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2581
SMC2_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2582
SMC2_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2582
SMC2_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2583
SMC2_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2584
SMC2_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2584
SMC2_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2587
SMC2DSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor)	2586
SMC2DTAR	Tar content of cigarette	2586
SMC2DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2585
SMC2DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2585
SMC4_1	Household member smokes inside house	193
SMC4_2	Current smoking status	194
SMC4_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	194
SMC4_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	195
SMC4_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	195
SMC4_5	Ever smoked daily	196
SMC4_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	196
SMC4_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	197
SMC4_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	197
SMC4DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	198

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 131

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC4DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	198
SMC6_1	Household member smokes inside house	1016
SMC6_10	Reason for starting smoking	1021
SMC6_11	Reason for smoking less	1022
SMC6_12	Reason for smoking more	1023
SMC6_2	Current smoking status	1016
SMC6_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1026
SMC6_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1027
SMC6_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1027
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1017
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1017
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1018
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	1018
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1019
SMC6_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1019
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1020
SMC6_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1020
SMC6DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1023
SMC6DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1024
SMC8_1	Household member smokes inside house	1625
SMC8_10	Reason for starting smoking	1634
SMC8_11	Reason for smoking less	1635
SMC8_12	Reason for smoking more	1636
SMC8_2	Current smoking status	1626
SMC8_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1636
SMC8_202	Tried quitting smoking	1637
SMC8_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	1637
SMC8_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	1638
SMC8_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1638
SMC8_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1639
SMC8_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1626
SMC8_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1627
SMC8_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1627
SMC8_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	1628
SMC8_5	Ever smoked daily	1630
SMC8_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	1628

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 132

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC8_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	1629
SMC8_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	1629
SMC8_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1630
SMC8_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1631
SMC8_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1631
SMC8_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1633
SMC8DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1632
SMC8DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1632
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	1028
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	1028
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	1029
SMS6_13D	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke	1029
SMS6_13E	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with	1030
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	1030
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	1031
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	1031
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	1032
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	1032
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker	1033
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	1033
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker	1034
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	1034
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker	1035
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	1035
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	1036
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	1036
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	1037
TAS8_1	Smoked cigars	1639
TAS8_2	Smoked a pipe	1640
TAS8_3	Used snuff	1640
TAS8_4	Used chewing tobacco	1641
SP : Sample identifiers		
CYCLE	Cycle in which household joined the survey	2
REPLICAT	Sample indicator	14
SP30_CPA	Actual collection period	1704
SP30_STA	Status code after processing	1711

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 133

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SP30DPC	Postal code - (D)	1703
SP30FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1703
SP32_CPA	Actual collection period	2210
SP32_STA	Status code after processing	2217
SP32DPC	Postal code - (D)	2209
SP32FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2209
SP34_CPA	Actual collection period	19
SP34_CPS	Sampled collection period	14
SP34_MET	Selection method	14
SP34_STA	Status code after processing	26
SP34DPC	Postal code - (D)	18
SP36_CPA	Actual collection period	475
SP36_STA	Status code after processing	482
SP36DPC	Postal code - (D)	474
SP36FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	475
SP38_CPA	Actual collection period	1164
SP38_STA	Status code after processing	1171
SP38DPC	Postal code - (D)	1163
SP38FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1163
STRATUM	Sample indicator - stratum	14
SUBCYCLE	Sample indicator	2
SS : Social support		
SSC0_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2102
SSC0_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2102
SSC0_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2103
SSC0_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2103
SSC0_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2104
SSC0_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2104
SSC0_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2105
SSC0_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2105
SSC0_109	Has someone to confide in	2106
SSC0_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2106
SSC0_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2107
SSC0_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2107
SSC0_113	Has someone to give advice	2108
SSC0_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2108

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 134

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC0_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2109
SSC0_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2109
SSC0_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2110
SSC0_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2110
SSC0_119	Has someone who understands problems	2111
SSC0_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2111
SSC0DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2112
SSC0DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2113
SSC0DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2113
SSC0DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2112
SSC2_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2645
SSC2_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2645
SSC2_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2646
SSC2_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2646
SSC2_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2647
SSC2_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2647
SSC2_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2648
SSC2_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2648
SSC2_109	Has someone to confide in	2649
SSC2_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2649
SSC2_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2650
SSC2_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2650
SSC2_113	Has someone to give advice	2651
SSC2_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2651
SSC2_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2652
SSC2_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2652
SSC2_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2653
SSC2_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2653
SSC2_119	Has someone who understands problems	2654
SSC2_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2654
SSC2DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2655
SSC2DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2656
SSC2DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2656
SSC2DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2655
SSC4_1	Member of organization or association	426
SSC4_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	426

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 135

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC4_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	427
SSC4_3	Has someone to confide in	427
SSC4_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	428
SSC4_5	Has someone can count on for advice	428
SSC4_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	429
SSC4_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	429
SSC4_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	430
SSC4_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	431
SSC4_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	432
SSC4_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	433
SSC4_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	434
SSC4_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	435
SSC4_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	436
SSC4D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	436
SSC4D2	Social involvement score - (D)	437
SSC4D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	437
SSC6_1	Member of organization or association	1091
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	1091
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	1092
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	1093
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	1094
SSC6_5	Has someone can count on for advice	1094
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	1095
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	1095
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	1096
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	1097
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	1098
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	1099
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	1100
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	1101
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	1102
SSC6D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	1102
SSC6D2	Social involvement score - (D)	1103
SSC6D3	Average frequency of contacts - (D)	1103
SSC8_101	Number of close friends and relatives	1683
SSC8_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	1683

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 136

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC8_103	Has someone to count on to listen	1684
SSC8_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	1684
SSC8_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	1685
SSC8_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	1685
SSC8_107	Has someone to have a good time with	1686
SSC8_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	1686
SSC8_109	Has someone to confide in	1687
SSC8_110	Has someone who gives hugs	1687
SSC8_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	1688
SSC8_112	Has someone to prepare meals	1688
SSC8_113	Has someone to give advice	1689
SSC8_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	1689
SSC8_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	1690
SSC8_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	1690
SSC8_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	1691
SSC8_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	1691
SSC8_119	Has someone who understands problems	1692
SSC8_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	1692
SSC8DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	1693
SSC8DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	1694
SSC8DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	1694
SSC8DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	1693
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months	1107
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative last month	1108
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	1108
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	1109
SSS6_1	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life	1092
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	1093
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	1104
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	1104
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	1105
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	1105
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	1106
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	1106
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	1107

ST : Stress

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 137

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_0_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	1964
PY_0_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	1965
PY_0_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	1965
PY_0_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	1966
PY_0_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	1966
PY_0_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	1967
PY_0_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	1968
PY_0_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	1968
PY_0_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	1969
PY_0_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	1969
PY_0_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	1970
PY_0_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	1970
PY_0_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	1971
PY_0DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	1967
PY_0DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	1971
PY_2_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	2503
PY_2_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	2503
PY_2_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	2504
PY_2_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	2504
PY_2_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	2505
PY_2_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	2505
PY_2_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2506
PY_2DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2506
PY_4_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	301
PY_4_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	301
PY_4_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	302
PY_4_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	302
PY_4_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	303
PY_4_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	303
PY_4_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	308
PY_4_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	317
PY_4_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	318
PY_4_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	319
PY_4_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.	320
PY_4_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	309
PY_4_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	310

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 138

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_4_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	311
PY_4_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	312
PY_4_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	313
PY_4_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	314
PY_4_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	315
PY_4_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	316
PY_4_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	304
PY_4_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	305
PY_4_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	305
PY_4_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	306
PY_4_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	306
PY_4_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	307
PY_4_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	307
PY_4DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	304
PY_4DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	320
PY_4DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	308
PY_8_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	1486
PY_8_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	1495
PY_8_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	1496
PY_8_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	1497
PY_8_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.	1498
PY_8_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	1487
PY_8_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	1488
PY_8_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	1489
PY_8_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	1490
PY_8_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	1491
PY_8_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	1492
PY_8_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	1493
PY_8_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	1494
PY_8DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	1498
ST_0_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	1923
ST_0_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	1928
ST_0_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	1928
ST_0_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	1929
ST_0_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	1929
ST_0_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	1930

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 139

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_0_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	1930
ST_0_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	1931
ST_0_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	1931
ST_0_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	1932
ST_0_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	1924
ST_0_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	1924
ST_0_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	1925
ST_0_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	1925
ST_0_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	1926
ST_0_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	1926
ST_0_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	1927
ST_0_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	1927
ST_0_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	1937
ST_0_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	1942
ST_0_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	1938
ST_0_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	1938
ST_0_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	1939
ST_0_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	1939
ST_0_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	1940
ST_0_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	1940
ST_0_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	1941
ST_0_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	1941
ST_0_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	1944
ST_0_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	1944
ST_0_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	1945
ST_0_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	1945
ST_0_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	1946
ST_0_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	1946
ST_0_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	1947
ST_0_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	1948
ST_0_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	1948
ST_0_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	1949
ST_0_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	1950
ST_0_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	1951
ST_0_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	1952
ST_0_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	1953

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 140

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_0_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	1954
ST_0_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	1955
ST_0_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	1956
ST_0_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	1957
ST_0_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	1958
ST_0_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	1959
ST_0_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	1960
ST_0DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	1932
ST_0DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	1937
ST_0DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	1933
ST_0DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	1933
ST_0DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	1934
ST_0DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	1934
ST_0DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	1935
ST_0DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	1935
ST_0DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	1936
ST_0DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	1936
ST_0DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	1942
ST_0DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	1943
ST_0DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	1943
ST_0DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	1947
ST_0DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	1960
ST_0DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	1961
ST_0DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	1961
ST_0DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	1962
ST_0DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	1962
ST_0DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	1963
ST_0DW7	Social support - (D)	1963
ST_0DW8	Job strain	1964
ST_2_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	2472
ST_2_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	2477
ST_2_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	2477
ST_2_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	2478
ST_2_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	2478
ST_2_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	2479
ST_2_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	2479

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 141

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_2_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	2480
ST_2_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	2480
ST_2_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	2481
ST_2_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	2473
ST_2_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	2473
ST_2_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	2474
ST_2_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	2474
ST_2_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	2475
ST_2_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	2475
ST_2_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	2476
ST_2_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	2476
ST_2_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	2486
ST_2_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	2487
ST_2_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	2488
ST_2_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	2489
ST_2_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	2490
ST_2_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	2491
ST_2_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	2492
ST_2_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	2493
ST_2_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	2494
ST_2_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	2495
ST_2_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	2496
ST_2_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	2497
ST_2_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	2498
ST_2_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	2498
ST_2DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	2481
ST_2DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	2486
ST_2DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	2482
ST_2DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	2482
ST_2DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	2483
ST_2DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	2483
ST_2DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	2484
ST_2DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	2484
ST_2DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	2485
ST_2DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	2485
ST_2DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	2499

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 142

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_2DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	2499
ST_2DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	2500
ST_2DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	2500
ST_2DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	2501
ST_2DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	2501
ST_2DW7	Social support - (D)	2502
ST_2DW8	Job strain	2502
ST_4_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	265
ST_4_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	269
ST_4_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	270
ST_4_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	270
ST_4_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	271
ST_4_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	271
ST_4_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	272
ST_4_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	272
ST_4_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	273
ST_4_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	273
ST_4_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	265
ST_4_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	266
ST_4_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	266
ST_4_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	267
ST_4_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	267
ST_4_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	268
ST_4_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	268
ST_4_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	269
ST_4_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	279
ST_4_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	283
ST_4_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	279
ST_4_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	280
ST_4_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	280
ST_4_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	281
ST_4_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	281
ST_4_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	282
ST_4_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	282
ST_4_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	283
ST_4_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	285

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 143

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_4_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	286
ST_4_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	286
ST_4_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	287
ST_4_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	287
ST_4_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	288
ST_4_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	288
ST_4_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	289
ST_4_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	290
ST_4_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	290
ST_4_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	291
ST_4_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	291
ST_4_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	292
ST_4_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	292
ST_4_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	293
ST_4_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	293
ST_4_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	294
ST_4_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	295
ST_4_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	296
ST_4_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	296
ST_4DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	274
ST_4DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	278
ST_4DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	274
ST_4DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	275
ST_4DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	275
ST_4DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	276
ST_4DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	276
ST_4DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	277
ST_4DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	277
ST_4DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	278
ST_4DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	284
ST_4DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	284
ST_4DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	285
ST_4DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	289
ST_4DW1	Work stress index - All Items - (D)	297
ST_4DW2	Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)	297
ST_4DW3	Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)	298

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 144

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_4DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	298
ST_4DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	299
ST_4DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	299
ST_4DW7	Social support - (D)	300
ST_4DW8	Job strain	300
SV : Health services		
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	1114
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	1115
SVP6_3	Quality of community health care	1115
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	1116
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	1116
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	1117
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	1117
TU : Tanning and UV exposure		
TUC0_3	UV - has been sunburnt	1908
TUC2_3	UV - has been sunburnt	2456
TUC6_3	UV - got sunburnt	937
TUP6_1	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	936
TUP6_10	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun	940
TUP6_2	UV - deepness of suntan	936
TUP6_4	UV - number of times sunburned	937
TUP6_5	UV - description of worst sunburn	938
TUP6_6	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer	938
TUP6_7	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	939
TUP6_8	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	939
TUP6_9	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	940
TW : Two-week disability		
TWC4_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	32
TWC4_2	Number of days spent in bed	32
TWC4_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	33
TWC4_4	Number of days cut down on things	34
TWC4DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	35
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	487
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	488
TWC6_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	489

NPHS Cycle 5 (2002-2003): Topical Index

Page 145

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

March 2005

Printed: Wednesday March 9, 2005

Variable Name	Description	Page
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	490
TWC6DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	492
TWC8_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	1177
TWC8_2	Number of days spent in bed	1178
TWC8_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	1179
TWC8_4	Number of days cut down on things	1180
TWC8DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	1182
VS : Violence and personal safety		
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	1149
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	1153
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	1150
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	1150
VSP6_5	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus	1151
VSP6_6	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus	1151
VSP6_7	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus	1152
VSP6_8	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school	1152
VSP6_9	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school	1153
WT : Sample weights		
WF62LF	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2732
WF62LFE	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset	2733
WF62SLF	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2733
WF62SLS	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square	2734
WT62LF	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2732
WT62LFE	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response C1 and C5 Subset	2733
WT62SLF	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	2733
WT62SLS	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square	2734
WT64LS	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square	2732